North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Fund
Committee Meeting Notice and Agenda
September 24, 2019

The North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Fund Committee will meet on Tuesday, September 24, 2019, at 3:00 p.m. CDT., via conference call (701-328-7950, 1413005#). The meeting will originate from the BSC NECE Room 335, Bismarck, ND 58505.

Call to Order

1. Roll Call – Ms. Hetzler
2. Approval of Agenda – Lt. Governor
3. Approval of June 6, 2019 Meeting Minutes – Lt. Governor
4. Welcome New Committee Member Taya Spelhaug – Lt. Governor
5. 2019-2021 Appropriation by Campus – Ms. Schock
6. Interpretation of NDCC § 15-10-53 Athletics Exclusion – Ms. Schock

Regular Funding Application Approvals

7. BSC
   a) BSC Foundation Endowment for Scholarships Application

8. DSU
   a) School of Business & Entrepreneurship (SOBE) Endowed Chair
   b) Cornerstone Traditions Campaign Application
   c) College on the Hill Endowment Application

9. LRSC
   a) Educational Infrastructure
   b) Endowments for Program Support

10. MaSU
    a) Annual Scholarship for Academic Excellence Application
    b) Endowment for Academic Excellence Application

11. MiSU
    a) Endowment – 1
    b) Endowment – 1 Application
    c) Endowed Academic Scholarship Campaign Application
    d) Scholarship Endowment – 1 Application

12. NDSCS
    a) William F. Rothwell Center for Science Endowment
    b) William F. Rothwell Center for Science Endowment Application
    c) Roger & Donna Hentges Endowed Scholarship Application
    d) Jeff and Maxine Leinen Family Endowment Scholarship
    e) Mark Yaggie Endowment Scholarship

13. NDSU
    a) Summary of Applications – Informational Only
    b) Endowed Chair of Potato Pathology 40312
    c) Endowed Chair of Potato Pathology 40312 Application
    d) Scholarship 11393 Application
e) Scholarship 11394 Application  Pg. 196
f) Scholarship 11395 Application  Pg. 202
g) Graduate Fellowship 20234 Application  Pg. 208
h) Construction Management and Engineering Endowment 20312 Application  Pg. 216
i) Scholarship Endowment 20434 Application  Pg. 222
j) Family Scholarship Endowment 20477 Application  Pg. 227
k) History Scholarship 20526 Application  Pg. 232
l) Scholarship Endowment 20552 Application  Pg. 238
m) Animal Sciences Scholarship 20647 Application  Pg. 246
n) Scholarship 20738 Application  Pg. 252
o) Scholarship 20749 Application  Pg. 258
p) Endowed Scholarship 20750 Application  Pg. 264
q) Family Scholarship in Agriculture 20754 Application  Pg. 271
r) Scholarship 20755 Application  Pg. 277
s) Endowed Scholarship 20757 Application  Pg. 283
t) Scholarship 20759s Application  Pg. 290
u) Public Health Scholarship Endowment 20765 Application  Pg. 296
v) Graduate Fellowship 30517 Application  Pg. 302
w) Agribusiness and Applied Economics Scholarship 40203 Application  Pg. 309

14. UND
a) Academic Affairs Scholarship Endowment Application  Pg. 316
b) College of Arts and Sciences Scholarship Endowment Application  Pg. 320
c) College of Nursing Scholarship Endowment Application  Pg. 325
d) School of Aerospace Sciences (Odegard) Scholarship Endowment Application  Pg. 332
e) School of Aerospace Sciences Scholarship Endowment Application  Pg. 337

15. Open Discussion

Adjourn

Informational:
N.D.C.C. § 15-10-48 Through 15-10-53
Rules of Operation and Procedures

Future Meeting Dates/Times:
Thursday, December 19, 2019 at 3:00 pm CST
Tuesday, March 24, 2020 at 3:00 pm CDT
Tuesday, June 23, 2020 at 3:00 pm CDT
Tuesday, September 22, 2020 at 3:00 pm CDT
Tuesday, December 15, 2020 at 3:00 pm CST

Contact Kristie Hetzler (701) 328-2966 or kristie.hetzler@ndus.edu prior to the scheduled meeting date if auxiliary aids or services are needed.

The North Dakota University System is governed by the State Board of Higher Education and includes: Bismarck State College • Dakota College at Bottineau • Dickinson State University • Lake Region State College • Mayville State University • Minot State University of North Dakota State College of Science • North Dakota State University • University of North Dakota • Valley City State University • Williston State College
DRAFT
North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Fund Committee
June 6, 2019, Meeting Minutes

The North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Fund Committee met on Thursday, June 6, 2019, at 12:00 p.m. CST., via conference call. The meeting will originate from the NDUS Conference Room, 10th Floor Capitol Building, 600 E. Blvd Ave., Bismarck, ND 58505.

Committee Chair Lieutenant Governor Sanford called the meeting to order at 12:00 p.m. CT.

1. **Roll Call**

Committee Members Present:
- Lieutenant Governor Brent Sanford (Chair)
- Mr. Rick Burgum
- Ms. Kathleen Neset (arrived at 12:10)
- Ms. Connie Nicholas
- Senator John Grabinger
- Senator Karen Krebsbach

Institutions and/or Foundation Representatives:
- Mr. Harold Larson – BSC
- President Mitzel – DSU
- President Darling, Ms. Elonda Nord – LRSC
- President Shirley – MiSU
- Dean Migler – DCB
- Ms. Kim Nelson – NDSCS
- Mr. John Glover – NDSU
- President Bresciani – NDSU
- Mr. Larry Robinson – VCSU
- President Miller – WSC
- Mr. Hunter Berg – WSC
- Ms. Sigrid Letcher – UND
- President Van Horn – MaSU

NDUS:
- Chancellor Hagerott
- Ms. Tammy Dolan
- Ms. Patty Schock
- Ms. Kristie Hetzler

2. **Agenda**

Grabinger moved, Krebsbach seconded, to approve the agenda.
3. **Meeting Minutes**
   Grabinger moved, Nicholas seconded, to approve the January 24, 2019, meeting minutes.

   Approved by consensus.

4. **Endowment Reporting**
   Ms. Schock discussed endowment reporting with the committee. Funds given for an endowment are held in principal and the interest is expended. The committee approved the idea of not reporting disbursements for endowment projects as the state grant funds given are not actually being spent.

   Grabinger moved, Nicklas seconded, to remove the requirement of reporting the amount expended to date on the endowed funds.

   Grabinger, Burgum, Neset, Nicholas, Krebsbach, and Sanford voted yes.

5. **Rules of Operation & Procedure Suggested Changes**
   Ms. Schock discussed suggested changes to the rules of operation & procedure. The changes are suggested to help streamline meetings, reduce paperwork, and reduce workload on the campuses and system office for submitting scopes and applications.

   Krebsbach moved, Neset seconded, to approve the changes to rules of operation and procedure.

   Neset, Nicholas, Grabinger, Burgum, Krebsbach, and Sanford voted yes.

6. **Open Discussion**
   Ms. Schock said there is some campuses that have expressed concern with program focus shifting onto scholarships. The campuses noted they are very appreciative for the legislators continuing the Challenge Grant program.

   The meeting adjourned at 12:33 p.m. CT.

**Informational:**

[N.D.C.C. § 15-10-48 Through 15-10-50](#) (Effective July 1, 2019)
## ND Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund
### Balances Remaining

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Total Available per HB1003</th>
<th>Pending 9/24/2019</th>
<th>Remaining Available</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSC</td>
<td>950,000</td>
<td>98,860</td>
<td>851,140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCB</td>
<td>350,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>350,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSU</td>
<td>700,000</td>
<td>305,920</td>
<td>394,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LRSC</td>
<td>350,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>350,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MaSU</td>
<td>700,000</td>
<td>71,887</td>
<td>628,113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MISU</td>
<td>950,000</td>
<td>147,140</td>
<td>802,860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDSCS</td>
<td>950,000</td>
<td>177,500</td>
<td>772,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDSU</td>
<td>1,700,000</td>
<td>748,238</td>
<td>951,762</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UND</td>
<td>1,700,000</td>
<td>135,000</td>
<td>1,565,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VCSU</td>
<td>700,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>700,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WSC</td>
<td>350,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>350,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UND School of Law</td>
<td>250,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>250,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>9,650,000</strong></td>
<td><strong>1,684,545</strong></td>
<td><strong>7,965,455</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
c. Two members of the senate appropriations committee, selected by the majority leader of the senate;
d. Two members appointed by the governor, with the consent of the legislative management; and
e. Two members appointed by the state board of higher education, with the consent of the legislative management.

2. The gubernatorial appointees must have an understanding of higher education's role in advancing agriculture, the arts, commerce and finance, manufacturing, mineral extraction, natural resources, and the professions.

3. The grant review committee shall establish its rules of operation and procedure and shall develop and publish the criteria upon which all requests for matching grants will be reviewed.

4. a. A request for a matching grant may be presented to the committee by:
   (1) The president of the institution; or
   (2) A designee of the president.
b. Either presenter may be accompanied by other individuals having an expertise with respect to the project.
c. If the request is to be presented by a designee of a president, the designee must provide to the committee a written statement signed by the president and certifying that the president has full knowledge of all aspects of the request, as it is presented.

15-10-52. Grant review committee - Compensation.
Each member of the grant review committee is entitled to receive compensation in the amount of one hundred thirty-five dollars per day plus reimbursement for expenses as provided by law for state officers if the member is attending meetings or performing duties directed by the committee. The compensation provided for in this section may not be paid to any member of the committee who receives a salary or other compensation as an employee or official of this state if the individual is serving on the committee by virtue of the individual's state office or state employment.

15-10-53. Definition.
For purposes of sections 15-10-48 through 15-10-52, projects dedicated to the advancement of enhanced academics include investments in research, scholarships, technology, endowed chairs, and investments in educational infrastructure, but exclude scholarships intended solely for the benefit of athletics, campus facility repair projects, and new capital construction projects.

15-10-54. Assessment of institutions.
Expired under S.L. 2013, ch. 135, § 2.

15-10-55. Student journalists - Freedom of expression - Civil remedy.
1. As used in this section:
   a. "Protected activity" means an expression of free speech or freedom of the press.
   b. "School-sponsored media" means any material that is prepared, substantially written, published, or broadcast by a student journalist at a public institution of higher education, distributed or generally made available to members of the student body, and prepared under the direction of a student media adviser. The term does not include any media intended for distribution or transmission solely in the classroom in which the media is produced.
   c. "Student journalist" means a student of a public institution of higher education who gathers, compiles, writes, edits, photographs, records, or prepares information for dissemination in school-sponsored media.
ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION
NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
SFN 60473 (5-2017)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9/12/2019</td>
<td>Bismarck State College</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Larry Skogen</td>
<td>701-224-5430</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Larry.Skogen@bismarckstate.edu">Larry.Skogen@bismarckstate.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Name of Project**
Bismarck State College Foundation Endowment for Scholarships

**Description of Project**
Increase the Bismarck State College Foundation endowed scholarship pool by seeking contributions and commitments from donors for named scholarship funds as well as the general scholarship fund. The goal is to increase the number of scholarships offered as well as the average size of scholarship awards.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.
Scholarships help attract students to BSC. Scholarships reduce a student’s cost of tuition by twenty-five percent or more. It is a reward for their hard work and good grades in high school or their freshman year at BSC. Students are encouraged to maintain credit hours and good grades to remain eligible for scholarship funding. The student will feel a lasting connection to BSC and will be more likely to consider giving back in the future. Endowed scholarships are a permanent source of funding for future generations of students.

**Project is advancing academics through:**
- [ ] Research
- [x] Scholarships
- [ ] Technology
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$296,580.00</td>
<td>$197,720.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$182,720.00</td>
<td>$15,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
<th>Other Sources (if applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$98,860.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

**Date of Committee Review**
09/24/2019

**Budget Section Approval Required**
- [ ] Yes
- [ ] No

**Date Scope Approved**
N/A

**Date Scope Denied**
N/A

**Date of Budge: Section Approval Granted**
N/A

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129

APPROVED
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PLEDGES:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pledge #1</td>
<td>$ 35,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pledge #2</td>
<td>$ 1,800.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pledge #3</td>
<td>$ 25,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pledge #4</td>
<td>$ 25,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pledge #5</td>
<td>$ 25,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pledge #6</td>
<td>$ 21,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td><strong>$ 132,800.00</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Bequest #1                          | $ 49,920.00 |

| Cash Donations                      | $ 15,000.00  |

**TOTAL**                             | **$ 197,720.00**
PERMANENT ENDOWMENT AGREEMENT

The Bismarck State College Foundation is duly incorporated as a nonprofit corporation under the laws of the State of North Dakota to be operated exclusively for charitable, religious, and educational purposes within the meaning of Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, including, but not limited to, the managing of endowment assets for the benefit of Bismarck State College, and is authorized to receive gifts and bequests, and to make contracts of investment, sales and disposition.

This permanent endowment agreement is between [Donor Name], and the Bismarck State College Foundation (Foundation), 1255 Schafer Street, PO Box 5587, Bismarck, North Dakota (tax ID [Foundation Tax ID]).

The name of this endowment shall be the [Endowment Fund Name] Scholarship Endowment Fund. This endowment is established with a direct gift from the Donor to the Foundation. The direct gift hereby made is declared to be irrevocable for the purpose of establishing an endowment. The Donor or any other persons may, at any time, either with a direct or deferred gift arrangement, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the [Endowment Fund Name] Scholarship Endowment Fund. The assets of this endowment shall be held in perpetuity by the Foundation.

Distribution will commence when the fund reaches $20,000 in contributions/earnings. A distribution from this fund shall be made for the purpose of supporting scholarships per the established guidelines.

Distributions will be made at the discretion of the Foundation Board of Trustees and shall be for purposes identified in this Agreement. Such purposes shall fall within the funding purposes identified in the Bylaws of the Foundation. If the purposes identified in this Agreement no longer exist, the Foundation Board of Trustees shall first work with the Donor to establish a new purpose. If the Donor is not living or capable of making a change of purpose, the Foundation Board of Trustees shall endeavor to distribute funds at the annual distribution rate for a purpose that is as close as possible to the original purpose of the endowment.
No part of the corpus or net income of this endowment shall be diverted from exclusively educational purposes. It is specifically agreed that any endowment losses must be applied against the value of this endowment and not against the net unrestricted assets of the Foundation. It is the intention of this Agreement that the gifted funds shall be managed as an endowment fund subject to the North Dakota Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act and/or any amendments. The Foundation hereby agrees to faithfully administer this endowment in accordance with the terms and provisions of this Agreement. This Agreement shall be governed by, construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of North Dakota.

***

We pledge to the Bismarck State College Foundation of an annual donation of $5,000 for 7 years for the total combined gift of $35,000. The Bismarck State College Foundation will request that these funds will be matched with North Dakota Challenge Funds. Funds received by the BSC Foundation should be designated to the Scholarship Endowment Fund.

*Please make checks payable to Bismarck State College Foundation.*

"PO Box 5387, Bismarck, ND 58501-5387"

---

Name(s)

Address

Bismarck

ND

58501

City

State

Zip

Home Phone

Cell Phone

E-mail address

Donate

Donor

Cory Wrolstad, Development Manager
BISMARCK STATE COLLEGE FOUNDATION

Date: Sept 5, 2019

Date: Sept 05, 2019

2
From: [Redacted]
Sent: Thursday, August 15, 2019 11:03 AM
To: [Redacted]
Subject: FW: Lunch

Im coming up to talk about this ??

From: [Redacted]
Sent: Thursday, August 15, 2019 9:48 AM
To: [Redacted]
Subject: FW: Lunch

See [Redacted] response. Let’s keep it for the [Redacted] Scholarship Fund.

From: [Redacted]
Sent: Wednesday, August 14, 2019 1:30 PM
To: [Redacted]
Subject: Re: Lunch

Let’s do three years now. I can amend later I’m sure.

Sent from my iPhone

On Aug 14, 2019, at 08:07, [Redacted] wrote:
The office will prepare a pledge form—how long do you want to commit to? Previously you pledged five years, the max for match is seven years.

From: [Redacted]
Sent: Wednesday, August 7, 2019 11:01 AM
To: [Redacted] Jc
Subject: RE: Lunch

Thanks for the gas tip. Talked to Sharon and we’ll with $50 per month. So send me whatever I need to sign and set up the matching.

Sent from Mail for Windows 10

From: [Redacted]
Sent: Tuesday, August 6, 2019 3:34:50 PM
To: [Redacted]
Subject: RE: Lunch
MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND

PERMANENT ENDOWMENT AGREEMENT

The Bismarck State College Foundation is duly incorporated as a nonprofit corporation under the laws of the State of North Dakota to be operated exclusively for charitable, religious, and educational purposes within the meaning of Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, including, but not limited to, the managing of endowment assets for the benefit of Bismarck State College, and is authorized to receive gifts and bequests, and to make contracts of investment, sales and disposition.

This permanent endowment agreement is between (Donor) of and the Bismarck State College Foundation (Foundation), 1255 Schafer Street, PO Box 5587, Bismarck, North Dakota (tax ID).

The name of this endowment shall be the Memorial Scholarship Endowment Fund. This endowment is established with a direct gift from the Donor to the Foundation. The direct gift hereby made is declared to be irrevocable for the purpose of establishing an endowment. The Donor or any other persons may, at any time, either with a direct or deferred gift arrangement, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Scholarship Endowment Fund. The assets of this endowment shall be held in perpetuity by the Foundation.

Distribution will commence when the fund reaches $25,000 in contributions/earnings. A distribution from this fund shall be made for the purpose of supporting scholarships per the established guidelines.

Distributions will be made at the discretion of the Foundation Board of Trustees and shall be for purposes identified in this Agreement. Such purposes shall fall within the funding purposes identified in the Bylaws of the Foundation. If the purposes identified in this Agreement no longer exist, the Foundation Board of Trustees shall first work with the Donor to establish a new purpose. If the Donor is not living or capable of making a change of purpose, the Foundation Board of Trustees shall endeavor to distribute funds at the annual distribution rate for a purpose that is as close as possible to the original purpose of the endowment.
No part of the corpus or net income of this endowment shall be diverted from exclusively educational purposes. It is specifically agreed that any endowment losses must be applied against the value of this endowment and not against the net unrestricted assets of the Foundation. It is the intention of this Agreement that the gifted funds shall be managed as an endowment fund subject to the North Dakota Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act and/or any amendments. The Foundation hereby agrees to faithfully administer this endowment in accordance with the terms and provisions of this Agreement. This Agreement shall be governed by, construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of North Dakota.

***

I pledge to the Bismarck State College Foundation a gift of $25,000 paid in full in the year 2020. Funds received by the BSC Foundation should be designated to the Scholarship Endowment Fund.

Please make checks payable to Bismarck State College Foundation.
PO Box 5587, Bismarck, ND 58506-5587

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name(s)</th>
<th>Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>City</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Zip</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Home Phone</th>
<th>Cell Phone</th>
<th>E-mail address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Donor 1  

Date: 8/13/19

Donor 2

Date: [Signature]

Kari Knudson, Executive Director  
Bismarck State College Foundation
SCHOLARSHIP FUND

PERMANENT ENDOWMENT AGREEMENT

The Bismarck State College Foundation is duly incorporated as a nonprofit corporation under the laws of the State of North Dakota to be operated exclusively for charitable, religious, and educational purposes within the meaning of Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, including, but not limited to, the managing of endowment assets for the benefit of Bismarck State College, and is authorized to receive gifts and bequests, and to make contracts of investment, sales and disposition.

This permanent endowment agreement is between [Donor Name] (Donor) of [Address] and the Bismarck State College Foundation (Foundation), 1255 Schafer Street, PO Box 5587, Bismarck, North Dakota (tax ID [Tax ID]).

The name of this endowment shall be the [Endowment Name] Scholarship Endowment Fund. This endowment is established with a direct gift from the Donor to the Foundation. The direct gift hereby made is declared to be irrevocable for the purpose of establishing an endowment. The Donor or any other persons may, at any time, either with a direct or deferred gift arrangement, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the [Endowment Name] Scholarship Endowment Fund. The assets of this endowment shall be held in perpetuity by the Foundation.

Distribution will commence when the fund reaches $20,000 in contributions/earnings. A distribution from this fund shall be made for the purpose of supporting scholarships per the established guidelines.

Distributions will be made at the discretion of the Foundation Board of Trustees and shall be for purposes identified in this Agreement. Such purposes shall fall within the funding purposes identified in the Bylaws of the Foundation. If the purposes identified in this Agreement no longer exist, the Foundation Board of Trustees shall first work with the Donor to establish a new purpose. If the Donor is not living or capable of making a change of purpose, the Foundation Board of Trustees shall endeavor to distribute funds at the annual distribution rate for a purpose that is as close as possible to the original purpose of the endowment.
No part of the corpus or net income of this endowment shall be diverted from exclusively educational purposes. It is specifically agreed that any endowment losses must be applied against the value of this endowment and not against the net unrestricted assets of the Foundation. It is the intention of this Agreement that the gifted funds shall be managed as an endowment fund subject to the North Dakota Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act and/or any amendments. The Foundation hereby agrees to faithfully administer this endowment in accordance with the terms and provisions of this Agreement. This Agreement shall be governed by, construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of North Dakota.

We pledge to the Bismarck State College Foundation a gift of $25,000 paid over 5 years, including a payment of $5,000 in September 2019 and continuing with annual payments of $5,000 through 2023. Funds received by the BSC Foundation should be designated to the Scholarship Endowment Fund.

Please make checks payable to Bismarck State College Foundation.
PO Box 5587, Bismarck, ND 58506-5587

Name(s)

Address

City

State

Zip

Home Phone

Cell Phone

E-mail address

Donor

Donor

Kari Knudson, Executive Director
BISMARCK STATE COLLEGE FOUNDATION

Date

Date

Date
PERMANENT ENDOWMENT AGREEMENT

The Bismarck State College Foundation is duly incorporated as a nonprofit corporation under the laws of the State of North Dakota to be operated exclusively for charitable, religious, and educational purposes within the meaning of Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, including, but not limited to, the managing of endowment assets for the benefit of Bismarck State College, and is authorized to receive gifts and bequests, and to make contracts of investment, sales and disposition.

This permanent endowment agreement is between [Redacted] (Donor) of [Redacted], and the Bismarck State College Foundation (Foundation), 1255 Schafer Street, PO Box 5587, Bismarck, North Dakota (tax ID [Redacted]).

The name of this endowment shall be the [Redacted] Scholarship Endowment Fund. This endowment is established with a direct gift from the Donor to the Foundation. The direct gift hereby made is declared to be irrevocable for the purpose of establishing an endowment. The Donor or any other persons may, at any time, either with a direct or deferred gift arrangement, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the [Redacted] Scholarship Endowment Fund. The assets of this endowment shall be held in perpetuity by the Foundation.

Distribution will commence when the fund reaches $25,000 in contributions/earnings. A distribution from this fund shall be made for the purpose of supporting scholarships per the established guidelines.

Distributions will be made at the discretion of the Foundation Board of Trustees and shall be for purposes identified in this Agreement. Such purposes shall fall within the funding purposes identified in the Bylaws of the Foundation. If the purposes identified in this Agreement no longer exist, the Foundation Board of Trustees shall first work with the Donor to establish a new purpose. If the Donor is not living or capable of making a change of purpose, the Foundation Board of Trustees shall endeavor to distribute funds at the annual distribution rate for a purpose that is as close as possible to the original purpose of the endowment.
No part of the corpus or net income of this endowment shall be diverted from exclusively educational purposes. It is specifically agreed that any endowment losses must be applied against the value of this endowment and not against the net unrestricted assets of the Foundation. It is the intention of this Agreement that the gifted funds shall be managed as an endowment fund subject to the *North Dakota Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act* and/or any amendments. The Foundation hereby agrees to faithfully administer this endowment in accordance with the terms and provisions of this Agreement. This Agreement shall be governed by, construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of North Dakota.

***

I pledge to the Bismarck State College Foundation a gift of $25,000, including $10,000 paid on July 19, 2019, $10,000 paid on August 2, 2019 and a final payment of $5,000 in 2020. Funds received by the BSC Foundation should be designated to the [redacted] Scholarship Endowment Fund.

*Please make checks payable to Bismarck State College Foundation*

*PO Box 5587, Bismarck, ND 58506-5587*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name(s)</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City</td>
<td>State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Phone</td>
<td>Cell Phone</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Date | 8-13-19 |

Kari Knudson, Executive Director
BISMARCK STATE COLLEGE FOUNDATION

8-13-19
SCHOLARSHIP FUND

PERMANENT ENDOWMENT AGREEMENT

The Bismarck State College Foundation is duly incorporated as a nonprofit corporation under the laws of the State of North Dakota to be operated exclusively for charitable, religious, and educational purposes within the meaning of Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, including, but not limited to, the managing of endowment assets for the benefit of Bismarck State College, and is authorized to receive gifts and bequests, and to make contracts of investment, sales and disposition.

This permanent endowment agreement is between [Donor] of [Address], and the Bismarck State College Foundation (Foundation), 1255 Schafer Street, PO Box 5587, Bismarck, North Dakota (tax ID [Tax ID]).

The name of this endowment shall be the [Scholarship Name] Scholarship Endowment Fund. This endowment is established with a direct gift from the Donor to the Foundation. The direct gift hereby made is declared to be irrevocable for the purpose of establishing an endowment. The Donor or any other persons may, at any time, either with a direct or deferred gift arrangement, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the [Scholarship Name] Scholarship Endowment Fund. The assets of this endowment shall be held in perpetuity by the Foundation.

Distribution will commence when the fund reaches $20,000 in contributions/earnings. A distribution from this fund shall be made for the purpose of supporting scholarships per the established guidelines.

Distributions will be made at the discretion of the Foundation Board of Trustees and shall be for purposes identified in this Agreement. Such purposes shall fall within the funding purposes identified in the Bylaws of the Foundation. If the purposes identified in this Agreement no longer exist, the Foundation Board of Trustees shall first work with the Donor to establish a new purpose. If the Donor is not living or capable of making a change of purpose, the Foundation Board of Trustees shall endeavor to distribute funds at the annual distribution rate for a purpose that is as close as possible to the original purpose of the endowment.
No part of the corpus or net income of this endowment shall be diverted from exclusively educational purposes. It is specifically agreed that any endowment losses must be applied against the value of this endowment and not against the net unrestricted assets of the Foundation. It is the intention of this Agreement that the gifted funds shall be managed as an endowment fund subject to the North Dakota Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act and/or any amendments. The Foundation hereby agrees to faithfully administer this endowment in accordance with the terms and provisions of this Agreement. This Agreement shall be governed by, construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of North Dakota.

***

I pledge to the Bismarck State College Foundation a gift of $21,000 paid over 3 years starting on July 18, 2019 and making annual payments in July of 2020 and 2021. Funds received by the BSC Foundation should be designated to the ________________ Endowment Fund.

Please make checks payable to Bismarck State College Foundation.
PO Box 5387, Bismarck, ND 58506-5387

Name(s)

Address

City State Zip

Home Phone Other Phone E-mail address

Date

Donor

Kari Knudson, Executive Director
BISMARCK STATE COLLEGE FOUNDATION
### Bismarck State College
#### Pledge Cash Flow Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>FY 2020</th>
<th>FY 2021</th>
<th>FY 2022</th>
<th>FY 2023</th>
<th>FY 2024</th>
<th>FY 2025</th>
<th>FY 2026</th>
<th>TOTAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pledge 1</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td>$35,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pledge 2</td>
<td>$450</td>
<td>$600</td>
<td>$600</td>
<td>$150</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$1,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pledge 3</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pledge 4</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pledge 5</td>
<td>$20,000</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pledge 6</td>
<td>$7,000</td>
<td>$7,000</td>
<td>$7,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$21,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td><strong>$37,450</strong></td>
<td><strong>$47,600</strong></td>
<td><strong>$17,600</strong></td>
<td><strong>$10,150</strong></td>
<td><strong>$10,000</strong></td>
<td><strong>$5,000</strong></td>
<td><strong>$5,000</strong></td>
<td><strong>$132,800</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BEQUEST COMMITMENT TO BISMARCK STATE COLLEGE

In consideration of the commitments and gifts of others, I certify that I have provided the following bequests to Bismarck State College Foundation, Bismarck, North Dakota.

Choice 1: (Cash Bequest) the sum of __________________________ Dollars ($ __________________________).

Choice 2: (Percentage of Estate) __________________________ percent (________________________ %) of the residue of my estate, which I estimate to have a present fair market value of __________________________ Dollars ($ __________________________).

Choice 3: (Specific Assets) __________________________ (brief description of assets), which I estimate to have a present fair market value of __________________________ Dollars ($ __________________________).

My commitment is made in support of the current efforts of the Trustees of the Bismarck State College Foundation to secure gifts and commitments to allow the college to realize its full potential and achieve its mission of offering high quality education, workforce training, and enrichment programs reaching local and global communities. My gift will go towards endowing the __________________________ Scholarship.

I consider this provision to be a binding obligation upon me and my estate. If unforeseen circumstances require any change in my bequest provision, I agree to notify the BSC Foundation of such a change at the time it is made.

I understand that I have the option of satisfying this obligation in part or in full by making payments during my lifetime. I will clearly designate such payments in order to distinguish them from other gifts I may make during life.

________________________
Name

________________________
Signature

________________________
Birth Date

________________________
Street Address

________________________
City, State, ZIP Code

(Please attach a copy of your will or trust document describing your provision for the college.)

Bismarck State College Foundation,
PO Box 5587
Bismarck, ND 58506-5587
(701) 224-5700, (800) 272-2586
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Donor ID</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8/13/2019</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>814</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/23/2019</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/11/2019</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>28373</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td><strong>$15,000.00</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Schock, Patty

From: Larson, Harold
Sent: Wednesday, September 18, 2019 12:01 PM
To: Schock, Patty
Subject: RE: 09/24/19 Applications Compliant with NDCC

Patty –

I can confirm that all of the donations submitted on September 12, 2019 meet the criteria in NDCC § 15-10-53. None of the scholarships were intended solely for the benefit of athletics.

Thank you!

Harold Larson
Controller
BSC Foundation
701.224.5730 (office)
701.400.6824 (cell)

From: Schock, Patty <patty.schock@ndus.edu>
Sent: Wednesday, September 18, 2019 11:58 AM
To: Larson, Harold <harold.k.larson@bismarckstate.edu>
Subject: 09/24/19 Applications Compliant with NDCC

Hello Harold,

Per our phone conversation, please confirm that the criteria for award on the donations submitted for match meet NDCC § 15-10-53 in particular as highlighted below.

15-10-53. Definition. For purposes of sections 15-10-48 through 15-10-52, projects dedicated to the advancement of enhanced academics include investments in research, scholarships, technology, endowed chairs, and investments in educational infrastructure, but exclude scholarships intended solely for the benefit of athletics, campus facility repair projects, and new capital construction projects.

Thank You,

Patty Schock
Accounting Specialist

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701.328.4129
patty.schock@ndus.edu
ndus.edu
ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE SCOPE APPROVAL
NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
SPN 03559 (6-2016)

Date Submitted: 9-12-19
Name of College or University: Dickinson State University (DSU)

Name of Contact: Dr. Thomas Mitzel
Daytime Telephone Number: 701-483-2326
Email Address: thomas.mitzel@dickinsonstate.edu

Description of Project:
The School of Business & Entrepreneurship (SOBE) Endowed Chair will fill two needs at DSU. The first will be to oversee all areas associated with dual mission while assisting in SOBE. The second aspect of the chair is to provide scholarships for students enrolled in dual mission and SOBE classes.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.
The School of Business & Entrepreneurship (SOBE) Endowed Chair will assist DSU in fulfilling the work force needs of Dickinson and Western North Dakota.

Project is advancing academics through:

- [ ] Research
- [X] Scholarships
- [ ] Technology
- [X] Endowed Chair(s)
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

Total Project Amount: $5,000,000
Total Private/Nonprofit Donation: $500,000

State Grant Request: $250,000
Other Sources (If applicable):

Date of Committee Review: 09/24/2019
Budget Section Approval Required:
- [ ] Yes
- [X] No

Date Scope Approved: 09/24/2019
Date Scope Denied:
Date of Budget Section Approval Granted:

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
patty.schock@ndus.edu

APPROVED
OVERVIEW

Dual Mission Role within the Endowed Chair

In September of 2018, Chancellor Hagerott granted DSU permission to transition to a Dual Mission institution. One of the goals in the Chancellor’s strategic plan is to offer the degrees students want, where they want them. As a Dual Mission institution, we will be able to offer a wider variety of certificates and degrees, which meet the needs of individuals and corporations in western North Dakota.

The Endowed Chair position will fit well with our new Dual Mission role, and ideally would be an ongoing leader for these efforts. We envision the Endowed Chair as a full-time faculty position, with a 12-month contract (TBD). This allows flexibility within the position to expand in the areas mentioned above, as well as collaborate with other departments. The position would have a minimum of one-course release to develop and coordinate additional certificates and degrees, both at the undergraduate and graduate level. They will work hand-in-hand with businesses and industries in western ND. This position will be the lead for all areas associated with the Dual Mission. This includes but is not limited to: working with Train ND, Bismarck State College, Williston State College, Lake Region State College, and chair the Dual Mission Committee. This position will work as the main contact for internships and placement of interns within DSU and the surrounding community. This will assist in fulfilling the needs of Dickinson State University, Dickinson, and the region.

The Endowed Chair position will be included in the DSU School of Business and Entrepreneurship. The Masters of Entrepreneurship (ME) at DSU has been approved by the NDUS system and will begin classes in the Fall of 2019. An Endowed Chair will allow DSU to expand the degree to include tracks that will meet needs identified by area business and manufacturing leaders. Initial tracks would include Small Business Development, which prepares students to develop business plans, conduct feasibility analyses, etc. This will include an Executive Leadership Track, which prepares students to step into a leadership role, such as CEO.

School of Business and Entrepreneurship (SOBE)

Graduates from the DSU School of Business are in high demand in the workforce. The programs within the DSU School of Business have a strong regional and national reputation. Employers are continuously seeking the hardworking students graduating from these programs.

Many students within the School of Business are actively engaged in one or more of the thirty student organizations here at DSU. These organizations give students an opportunity to develop their leadership skills and network with professionals in their field.

Faculty members in the School of Business are dedicated to the mission of teaching and service to DSU. They provide a strong teaching and learning environment both inside and outside of the traditional classroom setting. Students are engaged in hands-on labs, team-based class projects and extracurricular clubs and organizations.
The students entering the School of Business and Entrepreneurship and enrolling in the Dual Mission classes today will be providing Western North Dakota with a well-trained and valuable work force for years to come. This is a very exciting opportunity for DSU and the Dickinson community to fill a large void for the area.

The Importance the Dual Mission Endowed Chair at DSU

Named endowed chairs are the highest level of achievement for an institution. The endowed chair will enhance Dickinson State University’s ability to recruit and retain outstanding faculty. As the state of North Dakota decreases its budget towards higher education, these faculty endowments will provide the margin of excellence for our campus leaders to invest in their programs, faculty, students and research.

One chair, professorship, or faculty fellow can touch hundreds of students’ lives, whether it is through the courses they teach or the community education they provide. Through these unique positions, an instructor can develop a foundation to build a stronger individual and community.

Endowed Chair

An Endowed Chair is the highest honor a DSU professor can receive. These positions are a true testament to the quality, innovative, and nationally recognized work the faculty member is doing. Being selected as the recipient of the SOBE Endowed Chair, the faculty member has established true dedication and leadership to DSU. It is intended for the Endowed Chair recipient to be a full-time, tenured track professor and chair of their department or school.
Investing in DSU’s Future

Thank you for agreeing to review this proposal to support Dickinson State University through the naming of an Endowed Chair position.

By naming the first-ever endowed faculty chair in the history of DSU, you will forever change DSU and the community. As private support becomes more vital to the future of DSU, we greatly appreciate your consideration of this position.

The overall goal for the SOBE Endowed Chair is $5,000,000. This will be achieved by reaching out to numerous business’ and individuals who have a passion for Dickinson, DSU and the future of our community. With the initial $500,000 lead gift, the SOBE Endowed Chair will be named the following:

School of Business & Entrepreneurship Endowed Chair.

Below is a breakdown of benefits from establishing an endowed chair position through the DSU Heritage Foundation:

- Endowed Chair - $5,000,000 (Overall goal)
  - $500,000 Naming of the Endowed Chair
    - 1st Endowed Chair in the history of DSU
      - Full-time, tenured professor in SOBE department
      - Leadership role who builds and promotes the Dual Mission at DSU
    - Generates approximately $200,000 annually
    - Reaching the goal allows us to provide funding in the following ways:
      - 75% of annual income, provided by the endowments earnings, will provide the position’s salary and benefits
      - 25% will provide program support and scholarships
    - Eligible for the State of North Dakota Challenge Grant
      - Will qualify for a 2 to 1 match up to $250,000

By accepting this proposal for the establishment of an Endowed Chair position at Dickinson State University, the DSU Heritage Foundation will appropriately acknowledge your generosity within School of Business and Entrepreneurship. All options for Endowed Faculty positions are presented. Thank you for your review of this proposal. DSU and the DSU Heritage Foundation look forward to advancing the institution together.

Sincerely,

Ty Orton
Executive Director DSU Heritage Foundation
# ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION

**NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM**

SFN 60473 (6-2017)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9-12-19</td>
<td>Dickinson State University (DSU)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Thomas Mitzel</td>
<td>701-483-2326</td>
<td><a href="mailto:thomas.mitzel@dickinsonstate.edu">thomas.mitzel@dickinsonstate.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Project</th>
<th>Description of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cornerstone Traditions Scholarship Campaign</td>
<td>The Cornerstone Traditions Scholarship Campaign is designed to provide scholarships for deserving students. The Campaign is intended to encourage donors of all capacities to support DSU in short term scholarships. The campaign is comprised of Cornerstone Tradition Donors and multi-year Cornerstone Tradition &quot;Named Scholarship&quot; donors.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.

The Cornerstone Traditions Scholarship Campaign is developed to support all academic programs at DSU. These scholarships assist DSU in recruiting and retaining students.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project is advancing academics through:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$529,259.39</td>
<td>$352,839.59</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pledge Amount $237,640.00  Cash Amount $115,199.59

State Grant Request $176,419.80  Other Sources (if applicable) $176,420 rounded

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Please provide documentation for the following:

- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>09/24/2019</td>
<td>Yes  No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
<th>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

**patty.schock@ndus.edu**

Patty Schock  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129

**APPROVED**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fund ID</th>
<th>Pledge Signed</th>
<th>Pledge Length</th>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
<th>Donor Amount</th>
<th>ND Challenge Request</th>
<th>Total of Scholarship</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FRAN-WT1*</td>
<td>7/1/2019</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$117,000.00</td>
<td>$117,000.00</td>
<td>$58,500.00</td>
<td>$175,500.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KUSS-KK1</td>
<td>7/1/2019</td>
<td>pd</td>
<td>$2,639.00</td>
<td>$2,639.00</td>
<td>$1,319.50</td>
<td>$3,958.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TODD-RB1*</td>
<td>7/2/2019</td>
<td>2 yrs</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>$6,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAME-SC1</td>
<td>7/3/2019</td>
<td>7 yrs</td>
<td>$6,000.00</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>$3,500.00</td>
<td>$10,500.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS-SC1</td>
<td>7/11/2019</td>
<td>2 yrs</td>
<td>$8,000.00</td>
<td>$8,000.00</td>
<td>$8,000.00</td>
<td>$24,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAGL-ME1</td>
<td>7/16/2019</td>
<td>pd</td>
<td>$8,000.00</td>
<td>$8,000.00</td>
<td>$4,000.00</td>
<td>$12,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FISH-SC1*</td>
<td>7/16/2019</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$22,500.00</td>
<td>$22,500.00</td>
<td>$11,250.00</td>
<td>$33,750.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDGE-FS1*</td>
<td>7/18/2019</td>
<td>pd</td>
<td>$20,000.00</td>
<td>$20,000.00</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td>$30,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIS-NU1</td>
<td>7/25/2019</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
<td>$7,500.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BELO-SC1</td>
<td>7/30/2019</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$4,000.00</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
<td>$7,500.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHLC-SC1</td>
<td>7/30/2019</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
<td>$7,500.00</td>
<td>$11,250.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDR-SC1</td>
<td>8/9/2019</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
<td>$7,500.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAN-EN1</td>
<td>8/13/2019</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
<td>$7,500.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLEN-SC1</td>
<td>8/14/2019</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$16,000.00</td>
<td>$4,000.00</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td>$30,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BINE-AL1</td>
<td>8/14/2019</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>$1,250.00</td>
<td>$3,750.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEU-SC1</td>
<td>8/16/2019</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
<td>$7,500.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DUFF-SC1</td>
<td>8/26/2019</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$2,640.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$1,320.00</td>
<td>$3,960.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHN-SC1</td>
<td>8/26/2019</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
<td>$1,250.00</td>
<td>$5,250.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCBC-SC1</td>
<td>8/27/2019</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>$1,250.00</td>
<td>$3,750.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPRT-SC1</td>
<td>8/27/2019</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$4,000.00</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
<td>$7,500.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KMW-SC1</td>
<td>8/27/2019</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>$3,000.00</td>
<td>$3,000.00</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td>$4,500.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORN-TR1</td>
<td>7/8/16 - 8/28</td>
<td>pd</td>
<td>$48,890.59</td>
<td>$48,890.59</td>
<td>$24,445.30</td>
<td>$73,335.89</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORN-TR1</td>
<td>7/31/2019</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
<td>$625.00</td>
<td>$1,875.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRHL-PR1</td>
<td>9/9/2019</td>
<td>pd</td>
<td>$34,920.00</td>
<td>$34,920.00</td>
<td>$17,460.00</td>
<td>$52,380.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL AMOUNT CORNERSTONE**

$237,640.00 $115,199.59 $352,839.59 $176,419.80 $529,259.39

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>College on the Hill Fund ID</th>
<th>Pledge Signed</th>
<th>Pledge Length</th>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
<th>Donor Amount</th>
<th>ND Challenge Request</th>
<th>Total of Scholarship</th>
<th>New/Existing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FRAN-EN1</td>
<td>7/1/2019</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$40,000.00</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td>$50,000.00</td>
<td>$75,000.00</td>
<td>Existing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAME-EN1</td>
<td>7/3/2019</td>
<td>7 yrs</td>
<td>$21,606.60</td>
<td>$3,393.40</td>
<td>$25,000.00</td>
<td>$37,500.00</td>
<td>New</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HANS-DG1</td>
<td>7/5/2019</td>
<td>2 yrs</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>$3,000.00</td>
<td>Existing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHW-JD1</td>
<td>7/7/2019</td>
<td>2 yrs</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$15,000.00</td>
<td>Existing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAN-EN1</td>
<td>8/13/2019</td>
<td>7 yrs</td>
<td>$27,500.00</td>
<td>$11,000.00</td>
<td>$38,500.00</td>
<td>$57,750.00</td>
<td>Existing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOT-EN1</td>
<td>8/13/2019</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
<td>$7,500.00</td>
<td>Existing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEU-EN1</td>
<td>8/16/2019</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$25,000.00</td>
<td>$25,000.00</td>
<td>$12,500.00</td>
<td>$37,500.00</td>
<td>New</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDCI-EN1</td>
<td>8/17/2019</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$100,000.00</td>
<td>$100,000.00</td>
<td>$50,000.00</td>
<td>$150,000.00</td>
<td>New</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOFL-AR1</td>
<td>8/29/2019</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$2,800.00</td>
<td>$700.00</td>
<td>$3,500.00</td>
<td>$5,250.00</td>
<td>Existing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL AMOUNT COLLEGE ON THE HILL**

$232,906.60 $26,093.40 $259,000.00 $129,500.00 $388,500.00

**TOTAL AMOUNT IN SCHOLARSHIPS**

$611,839.59 $305,919.80 $917,759.39
I, __________, will contribute the sum of $117,000, to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This gift is in support of the Cornerstone Traditions Academic Campaign at Dickinson State University. These dollars will be applied to annual scholarships in the name of Ben C. Frank.

Terms of Pledge:

This pledge will be payable in (5) FIVE installments. The following is the schedule of payments:

- $13,000 Prior to December 31, 2020
- $26,000 Prior to December 31, 2021
- $26,000 Prior to December 31, 2022
- $26,000 Prior to December 31, 2023
- $26,000 Prior to December 31, 2024

Gift details follows:

**Ben C. Frank Annual Scholarship**

- These scholarships will be awarded beginning in the 2020-21 academic year and final scholarships awarded during the 2024-25 academic year
- This annual can only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form

Use of gift:

I understand with this gift or pledge commitment; my contribution will be applied to an annual scholarships in the name of **Ben C. Frank Annual Scholarship**. I understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for scholarships according to the signed criteria.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA").

The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: “The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets.”

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave West
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
Fees associated with the gift:

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor’s request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. If associated with an annual campaign, a 4% Printing and Mailing Fee will be added to the above mentioned fee. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and the Printing and Mailing Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

Recognition:
With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

----------------------------------
Signature

----------------------------------
Printed Name

[ ]
Date

----------------------------------
Phone

----------------------------------
Email Address

----------------------------------
Address

----------------------------------
City

[ ]
State

----------------------------------
[ ]
Zip

----------------------------------
DSUHF Representative Signature

----------------------------------
Printed Name

[ ]
Date

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation  
230 8th Ave West  
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486  
Dsuhonorfund.org
BEN C. FRANK ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:
To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
c. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
d. Be a good student and good role model for younger athletes
e. Be a Business or Exercise Science major
f. Be a Junior or Senior
g. Maintain an overall GPA of 2.5

Preference area for student qualification:

a. To a student participating in extra-curricular activities

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the Ben C. Frank Annual Scholarship shall be recommended by the Admissions department and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Please sign to indicate you have agreed to the Criteria above. These criteria will be used by all committees involved when awarding this scholarship.

Donor Signature ___________________________ Date __________

Executive Director Signature ___________________________ Date __________
Criteria:
To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving and of good moral character
c. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
d. Have declared a major in the school of Business and Entrepreneurship

Preference area for student qualification: NONE

Renew Criteria;

a. Scholarship is renewable each year the student meets all set criteria listed above
b. Student must complete the application process in order to receive the scholarship in continuous years

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the Ken and Kelly Kussy Annual Scholarship shall be recommended by the Department of Business and shall be approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Investment Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

*Please sign to indicate you have agreed to the Criteria above. This criteria will be used by all committees involved when awarding this scholarship.*

Signature __________________________ Printed Name and Chapter __________________________ Date ____________

Updated on 7-19-19
I, ____________, will contribute the sum of $4,000 to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This is made to support the Cornerstone Traditions Campaign and at Dickinson State University.

Terms of Pledge:

☐ This pledge will be payable in [2] Two installments. The following is the schedule of payments dates:

$2,000 Prior to December 31, 2019 #
$2,000 Prior to December 31, 2020 #

# Dollars used for academic scholarships at DSU

Use of gift:

We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for academic based scholarships for the Natural Science Department.

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor’s request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. An additional 4% printing/mailing fee will be applied to all annual gifts. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

If the gift meets the standards set by the DSU Heritage Foundation Board associated with the development of a “Named Annual Scholarship,” the Criteria for this scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. These funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor.

This gift shall be applied to the following “Named Scholarship” at DSU.

__________________________
Robert & Betty Jo Todd Annual Scholarship

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
291 Campus Drive
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 590-1397
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
Recognition:
With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Signature</th>
<th>Printed Name</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Phone</td>
<td>Email Address</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td>City</td>
<td>State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSUHF Representative Signature</td>
<td>Printed Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ROBERT & BETTY JO TODD ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND (1)

Criteria:
To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
c. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
d. Be of Sophomore or Junior Status
e. Be a Science major

Preference area for student qualification: To a Regional Student

Renew Criteria:

a. Scholarship is renewable each year the student meets all set criteria listed above
b. Student must complete the application process in order to receive the
   scholarship in continuous years

Selection Process:

1. The recipients of the Robert & Betty Jo Todd Annual Scholarship fund will be
   recommended by the Department of Natural Sciences and approved by the DSU
   Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the
   award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Investment Committee will annually establish the
   number and award amount and will be approved by the DSUHF Board.

Please sign to indicate you have agreed to the Criteria above. These criteria will be used by all
committees involved when awarding this scholarship.

Donor Signature ____________________________ Date ________________

Executive Director Signature ____________________________ Date ________________

Updated 7/2019
We, __________, will contribute the sum of $32,000, to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This gift is in support of the College on the Hill Endowment Campaign at Dickinson State University. These dollars will fund an annual and endowed scholarship in the name of Dalton James Memorial.

Terms of Pledge:

This pledge will be payable in (7) seven installments. The following is the schedule of payments:

$4,571.43 Prior to August 1, 2019
$4,571.43 Prior to July 1, 2020
$4,571.43 Prior to July 1, 2021
$4,571.43 Prior to July 1, 2022
$4,571.43 Prior to July 1, 2023
$4,571.43 Prior to July 1, 2024
$4,571.43 Prior to July 1, 2025

Gift divided as follows:

$25,000 toward the Dalton James Memorial Endowed Scholarship ($3,571.43 annually)

- Dollars develop an Endowment named the Dalton James Memorial Endowed Scholarship
- These dollars are invested according to the Board Approved investment policy
- Only earnings are applied to the scholarship from this account based upon our DSU Heritage Foundation Spending Policy
- No scholarships will be paid from the earnings of the Endowment fund until the 2026-2027 academic year
- This endowment can only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form

$7,000 toward Dalton James Memorial Annual Scholarship ($1,000 annually)

- Produce annual scholarship of $1,000 (less fees)
- Dollars are applied to the Dalton James Memorial Annual Scholarship and produce a scholarship during the 2019-20, 2020-21, 2021-2022, 2022-23, 2023-24, 2024-25 and the 2025-26 academic year
**Use of gift:**

We understand with this gift or pledge commitment; our contribution will be used to develop Scholarships in the name of. We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for academic based scholarships according to the signed criteria.

The criteria for this scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. These endowment funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor. A copy of the signed pledge form will be provided to the donor.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA").

The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."

**Fees associated with the gift:**

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor’s request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. A 4% printing and mailing fee will also be applied to any scholarships associated with an annual campaign. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.
Recognition:
With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Signature</th>
<th>Printed Name</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signature</td>
<td>Printed Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signature</td>
<td>Printed Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phone</td>
<td>Email Address</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td>City</td>
<td>State</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DSUHF Representative Signature

Printed Name

Date
DALTON JAMES MEMORIAL ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:
To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
e. Be a Junior or Senior at DSU
f. Be a Music major

Selection Process:
1. The recipient of the Dalton James Memorial Annual Scholarship shall be recommended by the Fine & Performing Arts department and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Please sign to indicate you have agreed to the Criteria above. These criteria will be used by all committees involved when awarding this scholarship.

Donor Signature ___________________________ Date ______________

Executive Director Signature ___________________________ Date ______________
I, [Name], will contribute the sum of $16,000 to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This is made to support the Cornerstone Traditions Campaign at Dickinson State University.

**Terms of Pledge:**

- This pledge will be payable in (2) two installments. The following is the schedule of payments:
  - $8,000 Paid on July 11, 2019
  - $8,000 Prior to July 1, 2020

**Use of gift:**

I understand with this gift or pledge commitment, my contribution will be used to develop Scholarships in the name of the **POS Scholarship**. I understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for academic based scholarships.

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and this will be provided at the donor’s request.

If the gift meets the standards set by the DSU Heritage Foundation Board associated with the development of a "Named Annual Scholarship," the Criteria for this scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. These funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor.

**Recognition:**

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POS Scholarship</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSUHF Representative Signature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printed Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Email Address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave W
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuhertitagefoundation.org
POS ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:
To be eligible, a student must:
   a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
   b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
   c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
   d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
   e. Have at least a 3.5 GPA
Preference area for student qualification:
   a. To a student participating in extra-curricular activities

Selection Process:
1. The recipient of the POS Annual Scholarship shall be recommended by the Admissions Department and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Please sign to indicate you have agreed to the Criteria above. These criteria will be used by all committees involved when awarding this scholarship.

Donor Signature_____________________________ Date________________

Executive Director Signature_________________________ Date________________
We, ___________________________ will contribute the sum of **$8,000**, to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This gift is in support of the *Cornerstone Traditions Academic Campaign* at Dickinson State University. These dollars will be applied to annual scholarships in the name of Eagles Club of Dickinson.

*Terms of Pledge:*

- This pledge will be payable in (1) ONE installment. The following is the schedule of payments:
  - $8,000 Prior to August 1, 2020

Gift details follows:

**Eagles Club of Dickinson Annual Scholarship**

- These scholarships will be awarded beginning in the 2019-20 academic year and final scholarships awarded during the 2020-21 academic year
- This annual can only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form

*Use of gift:*

I understand with this gift or pledge commitment; my contribution will be applied to an annual scholarships in the name of **Eagles Club Annual Scholarship**. I understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for scholarships according to the signed criteria.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA").

The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: “The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets.”

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation  
230 8th Ave West  
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486  
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
Fees associated with the gift:

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor’s request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. If associated with an annual campaign, a 4% Printing and Mailing Fee will be added to the above mentioned fee. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and the Printing and Mailing Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

Signature ___________________________ Printed Name ______________________ Date ________

Phone ___________________________ Email Address ______________________

Address ___________________________ City ______________ State ___________ Zip ________

DSUHF Representative Signature ___________________________ Printed Name ______________________ Date ________

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave West
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
EAGLES CLUB OF DICKINSON MERIT ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
e. Meet the set requirement established by DSU for Merit Scholarship Program
f. If the Merit based program does not exist, the scholarship will be given to the current TRHLP Program
g. This scholarship may be renewed each year the student maintains the requirements set by DSU for the Merit Based Scholarship programs

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the Eagles Club of Dickinson Merit Annual Scholarship shall be recommended by the Admissions department and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Please sign to indicate you have agreed to the Criteria above. These criteria will be used by all committees involved when awarding this scholarship.

Donor Signature __________________________ Date ____________

Executive Director Signature __________________________ Date ____________
We, , will contribute the sum of $125,000 to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This is made to support the Cornerstone Traditions, and Booster Club Annual Campaign and at Dickinson State University.

Terms of Pledge:

- This pledge will be payable in (5) FIVE installments. The following is the schedule of payments dates:
  
  - $25,000 Prior to August 1st, 2019
  - $25,000 Prior to August 1st, 2020
  - $25,000 Prior to August 1st, 2021
  - $25,000 Prior to August 1st, 2022
  - $25,000 Prior to August 1st, 2023

Gift will be allocated as follows for each academic year:

- $15,000-BAC Field Sponsorship#
- $5,500-Blue Hawk Sponsor
- $3,000-Fisher Group TRHLP Scholarship**
- $1,500-Fisher Group Merit Scholarship**

**Qualifies for the 2 to 1 State Match Challenge Grant

#Qualifies for the Extraordinary Repairs State Match

Use of gift: We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for advertising and scholarships. All gifts will receive a one-time 5% Gift Receipting Fee. An additional 4% printing/mailing fee will be applied to all annual gifts. The DSU Heritage Foundation Gift Acceptance Policy if available upon request on the donor.

Recognition: With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

________________________  _________________________  ________________________
Signature                        Printed Name                         Date

________________________  _________________________  ________________________
Phone                        Email Address                         Date

________________________
Address

________________________
DSUHF Representative Signature

________________________  _________________________  ________________________
Printed Name                        City                         State

________________________  _________________________  ________________________
Printed Name                        Zip

________________________  _________________________  ________________________
Date

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave West
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsueritagefoundation.org
FISHER GROUP MERIT ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:
To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
e. Meet the set requirement established by DSU for Merit Scholarship Program
f. If the Merit based program does not exist, the scholarship will be given to the current TRHLP Program
g. This scholarship may be renewed each year the student maintains the requirements set by DSU for the Merit Based Scholarship programs

Selection Process:
1. The recipient of the Fisher Group Merit Annual Scholarship shall be recommended by the Admissions department and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Please sign to indicate you have agreed to the Criteria above. These criteria will be used by all committees involved when awarding this scholarship.

Donor Signature ___________________________________________ Date ______________________

Executive Director Signature _________________________________ Date ______________________
FISHER GROUP TRHLP ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
c. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
d. Meet the set requirement established by DSU for Merit Based Scholarships including the Theodore Roosevelt Honors Leadership Program
e. This scholarship may be renewed each year the student maintains the requirements set by DSU for the Merit Based Scholarship programs

Selection Process:

1. The recipients of the Fisher Group TRHLP Annual Scholarship shall be recommended by the TR Honors Leadership Program and be approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount and will be approved by the DSUHF Board.

Please sign to indicate you have agreed to the Criteria above. This criteria will be used by all committees involved when awarding this scholarship.

_________________________  ___________________________  ____________
Donor Signature                  Printed Name                  Date

_________________________  ___________________________
Executive Director Signature    Printed Name                  Date
We, ____________________________, will contribute the sum of $20,000 to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This is made to support the Cornerstone Traditions Campaign at Dickinson State University.

Terms of Pledge:

- This pledge will be payable in **(1) ONE installment**. The following is the schedule of payments dates:

  $20,000 Prior to July 15th, 2019

Gift will be allocated as follows for the 2019-20 academic year:

- Five (5)-$1,500*-Merit Nursing Scholarships freshmen/sophomores
- Five (5)-$2,500*-Merit Nursing Scholarships for juniors/Seniors

Annual Gift divided as follows:

**$7,500* toward the Edgewood Hawks Point Annual Merit Nursing Scholarship for Freshmen/Sophomores**

- Dollars develop an annual named scholarship:
  - **Edgewood Hawks Point Annual Merit Nursing Scholarship for Freshmen/Sophomores**
- Scholarships will be paid from the fund to award scholarship during the 2019-20 academic year
- This annual scholarship can only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form
- Each individual annual scholarship will be $1,500* and will use the donor signed criteria to award the scholarship
$12,500* toward Edgewood Hawks Point Annual Merit Nursing Scholarship for Juniors/Seniors

- Dollars are applied to the Edgewood Hawks Point Annual Merit Nursing Scholarship for Juniors/Seniors and will produce a scholarship during the 2019-20 academic year
- Scholarships will be paid from the fund to award scholarships during the 2019-20 academic year
- This annual scholarship can only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form
- Each individual annual scholarship will be $2,500* and will use the donor signed criteria to award the scholarship

*Gross amount of gift, this does not reflect any fees

Use of gift:

We understand with this gift or pledge commitment; our contribution will be used to develop scholarships in the name of Edgewood Hawks Point Annual Merit Nursing Scholarships. We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for academic based scholarships according to the signed criteria.

This pledge shall be held as a temporarily restricted account by the DSU Heritage Foundation for the purpose of granting scholarships in the name of the Fund to worthy students of the University majoring in any degree program within the Department of Nursing.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA").

The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: “The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets.”
**Fees associated with the gift:**

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor’s request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. An additional 4% printing/mailing fee will be applied to all annual gifts. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

**Recognition:** With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

---

**Signature**

**Printed Name**

**Date**

**Phone**

**Email Address**

**Address**

**City**  

**State**  

**Zip**

**DSUHF Representative Signature**

---

**Printed Name**

**Date**
EDGECOOD HAWKS POINT NURSING MERIT ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP
FRESHMAN/SOPHOMORE

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
e. Be of Freshman or Sophomore Status
f. Declare a major in the Department of Nursing at Dickinson State University

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the Edgewood Hawks Point Nursing Merit Annual Scholarship – Freshman/Sophomore shall be recommended by the Nursing department and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Please sign to indicate you have agreed to the Criteria above. These criteria will be used by all committees involved when awarding this scholarship.

Donor Signature ____________________________ Date ________________

Executive Director Signature ____________________________ Date ________________
EDGECWOOD HAWKS POINT NURSING MERIT ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP
JUNIORS/SENIORS

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
e. Be of Junior or Senior Status
f. Declare a major in the Department of Nursing at Dickinson State University

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the Edgewood Hawks Point Nursing Merit Annual Scholarship — Junior/Senior shall be recommended by the Nursing department and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Please sign to indicate you have agreed to the Criteria above. These criteria will be used by all committees involved when awarding this scholarship.

Donor Signature ___________________________ Date ____________

Executive Director Signature ___________________________ Date ____________

Updated 7/2019
We, ____________ will contribute the sum of $5,000 to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This is made to support the Cornerstone Traditions Campaign and at Dickinson State University.

Terms of Pledge:

- This pledge will be payable in (5) Five installments. The following is the schedule of payments dates:
  - $1,000 Prior to August 1, 2019 *
  - $1,000 Prior to March 1, 2020 *
  - $1,000 Prior to March 1, 2021 *
  - $1,000 Prior to March 1, 2022 *
  - $1,000 Prior to March 1, 2023 *

# Dollars used for academic scholarships at DSU
*Eligible for the ND state Challenge grant

Use of gift:

We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for academic based scholarships for the DSU Nursing Department.

All gifts will receive a one-time 5% Gift Receipting Fee. The DSU Heritage Foundation Gift Acceptance Policy if available upon request on the donor.

If the gift meets the standards set by the DSU Heritage Foundation Board associated with the development of a “Named Annual Scholarship,” the Criteria for this scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. These funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor.

This gift shall be applied to the following “Named Scholarship” at DSU.

__CHI-St. Alexius Health Annual Nursing Scholarship__

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
291 Campus Drive
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 590-1397
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
Recognition:
With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

__________________________  __________________________  ________
Signature                  Printed Name                Date

__________________________  __________________________  __________
Phone                      Email Address              Zip

__________________________  __________                __________
Address                    City                      State

_Ty Orton                   __________________________
DSUHF Representative Signature  Printed Name                Date
CHI-ST. ALEXIUS HEALTH NURSING ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:
To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
c. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
d. Be of Junior or Senior status
e. Be a Nursing major at Dickinson State University

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the CHI-St. Alexius Health Nursing Annual Scholarship will be recommended by the Department of Nursing and shall be approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Please sign to indicate you have agreed to the Criteria above. These criteria will be used by all committees involved when awarding this scholarship.

Donor Signature __________________________ Date ________________

Executive Director Signature ______________________ Date ________________

Updated 7/2019
We, [name], will contribute the sum of $5,000 to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This is made to support the Cornerstone Traditions Campaign and at Dickinson State University.

Terms of Pledge:

- This pledge will be payable in (5) Five installments. The following is the schedule of payments dates:
  - $1,000 Prior to August 1, 2019 *
  - $1,000 Prior to March 1, 2020 *
  - $1,000 Prior to March 1, 2021 *
  - $1,000 Prior to March 1, 2022 *
  - $1,000 Prior to March 1, 2023 *

# Dollars used for academic scholarships at DSU

*Eligible for the ND state Challenge grant

Use of gift:

We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for academic based scholarships.

All gifts will receive a one-time 5% Gift Receipting Fee. The DSU Heritage Foundation Gift Acceptance Policy if available upon request on the donor.

If the gift meets the standards set by the DSU Heritage Foundation Board associated with the development of a “Named Annual Scholarship,” the Criteria for this scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. These funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor.

This gift shall be applied to the following “Named Scholarship” at DSU.

John & Libby Belohlavek Natural Science Scholarship

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave W
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
Recognition:
With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

Signature ____________________________  Printed Name ____________________________  Date ____________

Phone ____________________________  Email Address ____________________________

Address ____________________________  City ____________________________  State ____________  Zip ____________

DSUHF Representative Signature ____________________________  Printed Name ____________________________  Date ____________
Criteria:
To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be a Sophomore, Junior or Senior
c. Demonstrate financial need
d. Have a cumulative GPA of 3.0 or higher
e. Be a US citizen and a native of North Dakota, South Dakota or Montana
f. Be pursuing a degree in Natural Sciences (biology, chemistry, physics)

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the John and Libby Belohlavek Natural Science Scholarship will be recommended by the Department of Natural Science and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The scholarship must be presented to a female or to a Native American student 50% of the time over the life of the scholarship.

4. The scholarship is open to all students who fit the criteria including transfer students and non-traditional students.

5. The scholarship may not be divided. Only one scholarship is to be awarded per academic year.

6. Recipients shall be given a letter from the donors.

Please sign to indicate you have agreed to the Criteria above. These criteria will be used by all committees involved when awarding this scholarship.

Donor Signature ______________________ Date __________________

Executive Director Signature ______________________ Date ____________
We, [________________________], will contribute the sum of $7,500, to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This gift is in support of the Cornerstone Annual Campaign at Dickinson State University. These dollars will fund an annual scholarship in the name of [________________________]

Terms of Pledge:

- This pledge will be payable in (3) three installments. The following is the schedule of payments:
  - $2,500 Prior to August 1, 2019
  - $2,500 Prior to July 1, 2020
  - $2,500 Prior to July 1, 2021

Annual gift divided as follows:

$2,500 toward Blue Hawk Lawn Care Annual Scholarship

- Dollars develop an annual scholarship in the name of the Blue Hawk Lawn Care Annual Scholarship
- These annual scholarships will be awarded during these academic years: 2019-20, 2020-21, 2021-22
- This annual scholarship can only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form
- The criteria will be the same for the annual scholarship and the endowed scholarship

Use of gift:

We understand with this gift or pledge commitment; my contribution will be used to develop Scholarships in the name of Blue Hawk Lawn Care Annual Scholarship. We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for scholarships according to the signed criteria.

The criteria for this scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. These annual funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor. A copy of the signed pledge form will be provided to the donor.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA").

The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave West
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
Fees associated with the gift:

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor’s request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. If associated with an annual campaign, a 4% Printing and Mailing Fee will be added to the above mentioned fee. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and the Printing and Mailing Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

__________________________  __________________________  ____________
Signature                     Printed Name                   Date

__________________________  __________________________
Phone                         Email Address

__________________________  __________________________  ________  ________
Address                       City                           State    Zip

__________________________  __________________________
DSUHF Representative Signature Printed Name                   Date
BLUE HAWK LAWN CARE ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:
To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
c. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
d. Must be a major in Education, Physical Education or Business

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the Blue Hawk Lawn Care Annual Scholarship will be recommended by the above mentioned departments and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The Scholarship may not be less than $500 and may not exceed $2,500 per student annually.

3. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

4. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Please sign to indicate you have agreed to the Criteria above. These criteria will be used by all committees involved when awarding this scholarship.

Donor Signature __________________________ Date ________________

Annual Fundraiser Signature __________________________ Date ________________
I/We, will contribute the sum of $5,000, to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This gift is in support of the Cornerstone Traditions Campaign at Dickinson State University. These dollars will be applied to a new Scholarship in the name of Bill & Shirley Andrus Annual Scholarship.

Terms of Pledge:

- This pledge will be payable in (5) FIVE installments. The following is the schedule of payments:
  - $1,000 Prior to September 30, 2019
  - $1,000 Prior to July 1, 2020
  - $1,000 Prior to Jul 1, 2021
  - $1,000 Prior to July 1, 2022
  - $1,000 Prior to July 1, 2023

Annual gift details follows:

$1,000 toward the Bill & Shirley Andrus Annual Scholarship-ID #

- The above listed annual scholarship will be given in 2019-20, 2020-21, 2021-22, 2022-23, 2023-24
- This annual scholarship can only be used according to the signed donor criteria

Use of gift:

I/We understand with this gift or pledge commitment; my/our contribution will be applied to a new annual named scholarship titled, Bill & Shirley Andrus Annual Scholarship. I/We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for scholarships according to the signed criteria.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA").

The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: “The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets.”
Fees associated with the gift:

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor's request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. If associated with an annual campaign, a 4% Printing and Mailing Fee will be added to the above mentioned fee. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and the Printing and Mailing Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

Recognition:
With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

_________________________  ___________________________  ________
Signature                    Printed Name                   Date

_________________________
Phone

_________________________
Address

_________________________
City                      State                      Zip

_________________________
DSU HF Representative Signature  Printed Name                   Date
BILL & SHIRLEY ANDRUS ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
c. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
d. Be seeking a major in Education
e. Be a student from Western North Dakota or Eastern Montana
f. Award must not cause a loss of any other scholarship monies available

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the Bill & Shirley Andrus Annual Scholarship will be recommended by the above mentioned department and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Please sign to indicate you have agreed to the Criteria above. These criteria will be used by all committees involved when awarding this scholarship.

Donor Signature __________________________ Date ____________

Executive Director Signature __________________________ Date ____________
I/We, ___________________________ will contribute the sum of $5,000 to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This is made to support the Cornerstone Traditions Campaign at Dickinson State University.

Terms of Pledge:

☐ This pledge will be payable in (5) five installments. The following is the schedule of payments:
   - $1,000 Paid to December 31, 2019
   - $1,000 Paid to December 31, 2020
   - $1,000 Paid to December 31, 2021
   - $1,000 Prior to December 31, 2022
   - $1,000 Prior to December 31, 2023

Use of gift: We understand with this gift or pledge commitment, our contribution will be used to develop an Annual Scholarship in the name of The Dan Stanton Memorial Scholarship. We understand the annual payments will be applied to the overall pledge and used for an annual scholarship in the name of The Dan Stanton Memorial. We also understand our gift is to be used to develop an academic scholarship at DSU.

The Criteria for this scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and this will be provided at the donor’s request.

Recognition:
Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

Dan Stanton Memorial Scholarship

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Signature</th>
<th>Printed Name</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signature</td>
<td>Printed Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phone</td>
<td>Email Address</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td>City</td>
<td>State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Zip</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
291 Campus Drive
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 590-1397
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
DAN STANTON MEMORIAL ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:
To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
c. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
d. Have a 2.5 overall GPA

Preference area for student qualification:

a. To a student from Eastern Montana

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the Dan Stanton Memorial Annual Scholarship will be recommended by the Admissions Department and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Please sign to indicate you have agreed to the Criteria above. These criteria will be used by all committees involved when awarding this scholarship.

Donor Signature ___________________________ Date ____________

Executive Director Signature ___________________________ Date ____________

Updated 7/2019
We, , will contribute the sum of **$20,000** to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This gift is in support of the **Cornerstone Annual Campaign** at Dickinson State University. These dollars will fund an annual scholarship in the name of \\

**Terms of Pledge:**

- This pledge will be payable in (5) five installments. The following is the schedule of payments:
  - $4,000 Prior to August 15, 2019
  - $4,000 Prior to July 1, 2020
  - $4,000 Prior to July 1, 2021
  - $4,000 Prior to July 1, 2022
  - $4,000 Prior to July 1, 2023

Annual gift divided as follows:

**$4,000 toward the C & L Enterprise Annual Scholarship**

- Dollars develop an annual scholarship in the name of the **C & L Enterprise Annual Scholarship**
- These annual scholarships will be awarded during these academic years: 2019-20, 2020-21, 2021-22, 2022-23, 2023-24
- This annual scholarship can only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form
- The criteria will be the same for the annual scholarship and the endowed scholarship

**Use of gift:**

We understand with this gift or pledge commitment; my contribution will be used to develop Scholarships in the name of **C & L Enterprise Annual Scholarship**. We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for scholarships according to the signed criteria.

The criteria for this scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. These annual funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor. A copy of the signed pledge form will be provided to the donor.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA").

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave West
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
The Gift Acceptance policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."

Fees associated with the gift:

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor’s request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. If associated with an annual campaign, a 4% Printing and Mailing Fee will be added to the above mentioned fee. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and the Printing and Mailing Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

Signature

Printed Name

Date

Phone

Email Address

Address

City

State

Zip

DSUHF Representative

Printed Name

Date

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave West
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
C & L ENTERPRISE ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
c. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
d. Be from Gillette, Wyoming
e. If no person is eligible from Gillette, Wyoming, the scholarship may be awarded to a student from Sidney, MT
f. Majoring in Education, Physical Education or Business
g. Scholarship is only awarded in the spring of each year

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the C & L Enterprise Annual Scholarship will be recommended by the Admissions department and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The Scholarship may not be less than $500 and may not exceed $2,500 per student annually.

3. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

4. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Please sign to indicate you have agreed to the Criteria above. These criteria will be used by all committees involved when awarding this scholarship.

Donor Signature ___________________________ Date ____________

Executive Director Signature ___________________________ Date ____________
We, \( \star \), will contribute the sum of \$2,500, to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This gift is in support of the Cornerstone Traditions Campaign at Dickinson State University. These dollars will fund an annual scholarship in the name of Arnie & Linda Binek Annual Scholarship.

**Terms of Pledge:**

- This pledge will be payable in (5) five installments. The following is the schedule of payments:
  - $500 Paid to September 1, 2019
  - $500 Prior to June 1, 2020
  - $500 Prior to June 1, 2021
  - $500 Prior to June 1, 2022
  - $500 Prior to June 1, 2023

Annual gift divided as follows:

- **$2,500 toward the Arnie & Linda Binek Annual Scholarship**
  - Dollars develop an annual scholarship in the name of the The Arnie & Linda Binek Annual Scholarship
  - The annual scholarships will be awarded during these academic years: 2019-20, 2020-21, 2021-22, 2022-23, 2023-24
  - This annual scholarship can only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form
  - The criteria will be the same for the annual scholarship and the endowed scholarship

**Use of gift:**

We understand with this gift or pledge commitment; our contribution will be used to develop Scholarships in the name of the **Arnie & Linda Binek Annual Scholarship**. We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for scholarships according to the signed criteria.

The criteria for this scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. These annual funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor. A copy of the signed pledge form will be provided to the donor.
The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA").

The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."

**Fees associated with the gift:**

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor's request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. If associated with an annual campaign, a 4% Printing and Mailing Fee will be added to the above mentioned fee. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and the Printing and Mailing Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

**Recognition:**

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

---

Signature

Phone

Address

DSUHF Representative Signature

Printed Name

Email Address

City

State

Zip

Date

Printed Name

Date

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave West
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
ARNIE & LINDA BINEK ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:
To be eligible, a student must:
   a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
   b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
   c. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
   d. Be an Education or Agricultural Studies major
Preference area for student qualification:
   a. For a student from North Dakota, Montana or South Dakota

Renew Criteria:
   a. Scholarship is renewable each year the student meets all set criteria listed above
   b. Student must complete the application process in order to receive the scholarship in continuous years

Selection Process:
1. The recipients of the Arnies & Linda Binek Annual Scholarship shall be recommended by the above listed departments and shall be approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Investment Committee will annually establish the number and award amount and will be approved by the DSUHF Board.

Signature

Printed Name/Title

Date

Signature of DSU HF Representative

Printed Name/Title

Date

8/13/19
I, [name], will contribute the sum of $5,000, to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This gift is in support of the Cornerstone Traditions Academic Campaign at Dickinson State University. These dollars will be applied to annual scholarships in the name of [name].

Terms of Pledge:

- This pledge will be payable in (5) FIVE installments. The following is the schedule of payments:
  - $1,000 Prior to December 31, 2019 #
  - $1,000 Prior to December 31, 2020 #
  - $1,000 Prior to December 31, 2021 #
  - $1,000 Prior to December 31, 2022 #
  - $1,000 Prior to December 31, 2023 #
  # Eligible for the ND Challenge Grant

Gift details follows:

Les Fleury Memorial Annual Scholarship

- These scholarships will be awarded beginning in the 2019-20 academic year and final scholarships awarded after the above account is depleted
- This annual scholarship can only be awarded according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form

Use of gift:

I understand with this gift or pledge commitment; my contribution will be applied to an annual scholarships in the name of Les Fleury Memorial Annual Scholarship. I understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for scholarships according to the signed criteria.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA").

The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: “The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets.”

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave West
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
Fees associated with the gift:

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor’s request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. If associated with an annual campaign, a 4% Printing and Mailing Fee will be added to the above mentioned fee. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and the Printing and Mailing Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

Recognition:
With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Les Fleury Memorial</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printed Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Email Address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSHF Representative Signature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printed Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave West
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagesecondary.org
LES FLEURY MEMORIAL ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
c. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
d. Be a returning or transferring student
e. Be an Education, Business or Exercise Science major
f. Scholarship only awarded in the spring semester of each academic year

Preference area for student qualification:

a. Student participating in extra-curricular activities

Renew Criteria:

a. Scholarship is renewable each year the student meets all set criteria listed above
b. Student must complete the application process in order to receive the scholarship in continuous years

Selection Process:

1. The recipients of the Les Fleury Memorial Annual Scholarship shall be recommended by the above departments and shall be approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Investment Committee will annually establish the number and award amount and will be approved by the DSUHCF Board.

______________________________  ________________________________  ________________
Signature                              Printed Name/Title                           Date

______________________________  ________________________________  ________________
Signature                              Printed Name/Title                           Date

Revised 8/15/19
Dear Colleague:

The Heritage Foundation is proud of our Faculty and Staff at Dickinson State University. We know you are the key to the success of the university. Without your pride and effort, Dickinson State University would not be moving forward, and our students would not be developing into the great citizens they are.

The Faculty and Staff Campaign at DSU is another way you can help develop the university. As you know, we are constantly in need of scholarships to recruit and retain students. As DSU grows and advances, we must continue to support one another to make the greatest impact.

If every employee donated $10 per paycheck, this would total over $50,000 in scholarships for the students of DSU!

Our scholarship programs are expanding and in 2019-20 we will award over $800,000 to deserving students. Please help us continue building these scholarships. By completing the two-step process on the left side of this page, you will begin your individual pledge.

We are asking you to donate at a level where you are comfortable. This will be an ongoing pledge and can be changed at any time.

Currently, we have 70% of our Faculty and Staff extending their impact through scholarships. Please help us reach the goal of 100% of our Faculty and Staff involvement! Dickinson State University is a tremendous asset to our community. Together, we are impacting students for a lifetime.

Sincerely,

Ty Orton
Executive Director

If you allow the DSU Heritage Foundation to recognize your name in our publications, please initial: _____

\[ \text{START payments on Oct. 1} \]
MICHAEL AND MARGE DUFFY ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
c. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
d. Participate in extra-curricular activities

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the Michael and Marge Duffy Annual Scholarship will be recommended by the above mentioned departments and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The Scholarship may not be less than $500 and may not exceed $2,500 per student annually.

3. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

4. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Please sign to indicate you have agreed to the Criteria above. These criteria will be used by all committees involved when awarding this scholarship.

Donor Signature ___________________________ Date _____________

Annual Fundraiser Signature ___________________________ Date _____________

Updated 8/2019
We, __________, will contribute the sum of $2,500 to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This is made to support the Cornerstone Academic Campaign and advertising at Dickinson State University.

Terms of Pledge:

☐ This pledge will be payable in (1) ONE installment. The following is the schedule of payments dates:

$2,500 prior to August 31, 2019

Use of gift: We understand the payment applied to the overall pledge and used for advertising and scholarships. All gifts will receive a one-time Gift Receipting Fee. The DSU Heritage Foundation Gift Acceptance Policy if available upon request on the donor.

Recognition: With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Signature</th>
<th>Printed Name</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Phone</td>
<td>Email Address</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td>City</td>
<td>State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSUHF Representative Signature</td>
<td>Printed Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
291 Campus Drive
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 590-1397
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
MATTHIAS & GERTRUDE SCHNEIDER ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:
To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
e. Be a participant in Cheerleading

Preference area for student qualification:

a. To a student participating in extra-curricular activities

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the Matthias & Gertrude Schneider Annual Scholarship shall be recommended by the Cheerleading Coach department and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Please sign to indicate you have agreed to the Criteria above. These criteria will be used by all committees involved when awarding this scholarship.

Donor Signature_________________________________________ Date________________

Executive Director Signature_________________________________ Date________________

Updated 8/2019
We, [name], will contribute the sum of $2,500 to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This is made to support the Bruce and Cebe Schneider Annual Scholarship and advertising at Dickinson State University.

Terms of Pledge:

This pledge will be payable in [5] FIVE installments. The following is the schedule of payments dates:

- $500 prior to August 31, 2019
- $500 prior to July 1, 2020
- $500 prior to July 1, 2021
- $500 prior to July 1, 2022
- $500 prior to July 1, 2023

Use of gift: We understand the payment applied to the overall pledge and used for advertising and scholarships. All gifts will receive a one-time Gift Receipting Fee. The DSU Heritage Foundation Gift Acceptance Policy if available upon request on the donor.

Recognition: With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

____________________  ______________________  ____________
Signature           Printed Name                Date

____________________
Phone

____________________
Address

____________________
DSUHF Representative Signature

____________________  ______________________  ____________
Email Address                City                State

____________________  ______________________  ____________
Printed Name                Zip                 Date
BRUCE & CEBE SCHNEIDER ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the Bruce and Cebé Annual Scholarship will be recommended by the Admissions department and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The Scholarship may not be less than $500 and may not exceed $2,500 per student annually.

3. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

4. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Please sign to indicate you have agreed to the Criteria above. These criteria will be used by all committees involved when awarding this scholarship.

Donor Signature ____________________________ Date __________________

Annual Fundraiser Signature ____________________________ Date __________________
We, ____________________________, will contribute the sum of $5,000 to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This is made to support the DSU “Spirit” Scholarship and advertising at Dickinson State University.

Terms of Pledge:

- This pledge will be payable in (5) FIVE INSTALLMENT. The following is the schedule of payments dates:
  - $1,000 prior to August 31, 2019
  - $1,000 prior to July 1, 2020
  - $1,000 prior to July 1, 2021
  - $1,000 prior to July 1, 2022
  - $1,000 prior to July 1, 2023

Use of gift: We understand the payment applied to the overall pledge and used for advertising and scholarships. All gifts will receive a one-time Gift Receipting Fee. The DSU Heritage Foundation Gift Acceptance Policy if available upon request on the donor.

Recognition: With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSU “Spirit” Scholarship</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signatures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printed Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Email Address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSUHF Representative Signature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printed Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DSU HERITAGE Foundation

DSU "SPIRIT" ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:
To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University

b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character

c. Show promise of leadership and academic ability

d. Be a participant of extra-curricular activities

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the DSU "Spirit" Annual Scholarship will be recommended by the admissions department and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The Scholarship may not be less than $500 and may not exceed $2,500 per student annually.

3. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

4. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Please sign to indicate you have agreed to the Criteria above. These criteria will be used by all committees involved when awarding this scholarship.

Donor Signature ___________________________ Date ____________

Annual Fundraiser Signature ___________________________ Date ____________

Updated 7/2019
We, ___ will contribute the sum of $3,000 to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This is made to support the Keep Me Well Annual Scholarship and advertising at Dickinson State University.

**Terms of Pledge:**

- This pledge will be payable in **(36) THIRTY-SIX installment.** The following is the schedule of payments dates:

  $83.34 per month for (36) THIRTY-SIX months

  First payment taken out September 15th, 2019
  Last payment taken out August 15th, 2022

**Use of gift:** We understand the payment applied to the overall pledge and used for advertising and scholarships. All gifts will receive a one-time Gift Receipting Fee. The DSU Heritage Foundation Gift Acceptance Policy if available upon request on the donor.

**Recognition:** With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

______
Signature

______
Printed Name

______
Phone

______
Email Address

______
Address

______
City

______
State

______
Zip

______
DSUHF Representative Signature

______
Printed Name

______
Date

______
Date

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
291 Campus Drive
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 590-1397
Dsuhertitagefoundation.org
KEEP ME WELL ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:
To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
e. Must participate in extra-curricular activities

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the Keep Me Well Annual Scholarship shall be recommended by the Admissions department and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Please sign to indicate you have agreed to the Criteria above. These criteria will be used by all committees involved when awarding this scholarship.

Donor Signature ___________________________ Date ____________

Executive Director Signature ___________________________ Date ____________
We, [name], will contribute the sum of $1,250 (overall pledge amount for all years committed) to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This is made to support the Cornerstone Campaign at Dickinson State University.

Terms of Pledge:

☐ This pledge will be payable in (5) five installment.

- $250 to Cornerstone Campaign (Paid Prior to August 1, 2019)
- $250 to Cornerstone Campaign (Paid Prior to July 1, 2020)
- $250 to Cornerstone Campaign (Paid Prior to July 1, 2021)
- $250 to Cornerstone Campaign (Paid Prior to July 1, 2022)
- $250 to Cornerstone Campaign (Paid Prior to July 1, 2023)

Use of Gift:

We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for advertising at the BAC.

Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pizza Hut</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>246 2nd St W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Seth Moerkerke

DSUHF Representative Signature

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave West
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION
NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
SFN 60473 (5-2017)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9-12-19</td>
<td>Dickinson State University (DSU)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Thomas Mitzel</td>
<td>701-483-2326</td>
<td><a href="mailto:thomas.mitzel@dickinsonstate.edu">thomas.mitzel@dickinsonstate.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Project</th>
<th>Description of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>College on the Hill Endowment Campaign</td>
<td>The College on the Hill Endowment Campaign is designed to provide long-term scholarship support for deserving students. The Campaign is intended to develop academic endowments for long-term scholarship support for DSU.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. | The College on the Hill Endowment Campaign is developed to support all academic programs at DSU. These endowments provide long-term support for DSU. These scholarships assist DSU in recruiting and retaining students. |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project is advancing academics through:</th>
<th>Research</th>
<th>Scholarships</th>
<th>Technology</th>
<th>Endowed Chair(s)</th>
<th>Educational Infrastructure</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$388,500.00</td>
<td>$259,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$232,906.60</td>
<td>$26,093.40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
<th>Other Sources (if applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$129,500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>09/24/2019</td>
<td>[ ] Yes [ ] No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129

APPROVED
## Cornerstone Traditions Scholarship Campaign

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fund ID</th>
<th>Pledge Signed</th>
<th>Pledge Length</th>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
<th>Donor Amount</th>
<th>ND Challenge Request</th>
<th>Total of Scholarship</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FRAN-WT1</td>
<td>7/1/2019</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$117,000.00</td>
<td>$117,000.00</td>
<td>$58,500.00</td>
<td>$175,500.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KUSS-KK1</td>
<td>7/1/2019</td>
<td>pd</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2,639.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TODD-RB1</td>
<td>7/2/2019</td>
<td>2 yrs</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>$6,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAME-SC1</td>
<td>7/3/2019</td>
<td>7 yrs</td>
<td>$6,000.00</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>$7,000.00</td>
<td>$10,500.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS-SC1</td>
<td>7/11/2019</td>
<td>2 yrs</td>
<td>$8,000.00</td>
<td>$8,000.00</td>
<td>$8,000.00</td>
<td>$24,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAGL-ME1</td>
<td>7/16/2019</td>
<td>pd</td>
<td></td>
<td>$8,000.00</td>
<td>$8,000.00</td>
<td>$12,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FISH-SC1</td>
<td>7/16/2019</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$22,500.00</td>
<td>$22,500.00</td>
<td>$11,250.00</td>
<td>$33,750.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDGE-FS1</td>
<td>7/18/2019</td>
<td>pd</td>
<td></td>
<td>$20,000.00</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td>$30,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIS-NU1</td>
<td>7/25/2019</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BELO-SC1</td>
<td>7/30/2019</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$4,000.00</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$7,500.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHEL-SC1</td>
<td>7/30/2019</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
<td>$7,500.00</td>
<td>$11,250.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDR-SC1</td>
<td>8/9/2019</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAN-EN1</td>
<td>8/13/2019</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLEN-SC1</td>
<td>8/14/2019</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$16,000.00</td>
<td>$4,000.00</td>
<td>$20,000.00</td>
<td>$30,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BINE-A1</td>
<td>8/14/2019</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>$1,250.00</td>
<td>$3,750.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEU-SC1</td>
<td>8/16/2019</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DUFF-SC1</td>
<td>8/26/2019</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$2,640.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$2,640.00</td>
<td>$3,960.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHN-SC1</td>
<td>8/26/2019</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
<td>$7,500.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCBC-SC1</td>
<td>8/27/2019</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
<td>$3,750.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPS-SC1</td>
<td>8/27/2019</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$4,000.00</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$7,500.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KMW-SC1</td>
<td>8/27/2019</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>$3,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$3,000.00</td>
<td>$4,500.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORN-TR1</td>
<td>7/8/16 - 8/28/2019</td>
<td>pd</td>
<td>$48,890.59</td>
<td>$24,445.30</td>
<td>$48,890.59</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORN-TR1</td>
<td>7/31/2019</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
<td>$1,250.00</td>
<td>$3,500.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRHL-PR1</td>
<td>9/9/2019</td>
<td>pd</td>
<td></td>
<td>$34,920.00</td>
<td>$17,460.00</td>
<td>$52,380.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL AMOUNT CORNERSTONE**

$237,640.00  $115,199.59  $352,839.59  $176,419.80  $529,259.39

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>College on the Hill</th>
<th>Fund ID</th>
<th>Pledge Signed</th>
<th>Pledge Length</th>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
<th>Donor Amount</th>
<th>ND Challenge Request</th>
<th>Total of Scholarship</th>
<th>New/Existing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FRAN-EN1</td>
<td>7/1/2019</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$40,000.00</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td>$50,000.00</td>
<td>$75,000.00</td>
<td>$25,000.00</td>
<td>Existing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAME-EN1</td>
<td>7/3/2019</td>
<td>7 yrs</td>
<td>$21,606.60</td>
<td>$3,393.40</td>
<td>$25,000.00</td>
<td>$37,500.00</td>
<td>$12,500.00</td>
<td>New</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HANS-DG1</td>
<td>7/5/2019</td>
<td>2 yrs</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>$3,000.00</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>Existing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHW-JD1</td>
<td>7/7/2019</td>
<td>2 yrs</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td>$15,000.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>Existing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAN-EN1</td>
<td>8/13/2019</td>
<td>7 yrs</td>
<td>$27,500.00</td>
<td>$11,000.00</td>
<td>$38,500.00</td>
<td>$57,500.00</td>
<td>$19,250.00</td>
<td>Existing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOT-EN1</td>
<td>8/13/2019</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$7,500.00</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
<td>Existing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEU-EN1</td>
<td>8/16/2019</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$25,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$25,000.00</td>
<td>$37,500.00</td>
<td>$12,500.00</td>
<td>New</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDCL-EN1</td>
<td>8/17/2019</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$100,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$100,000.00</td>
<td>$150,000.00</td>
<td>$50,000.00</td>
<td>New</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOFL-AR1</td>
<td>8/29/2019</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$2,800.00</td>
<td>$700.00</td>
<td>$3,500.00</td>
<td>$5,250.00</td>
<td>$1,750.00</td>
<td>Existing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL AMOUNT COLLEGE ON THE HILL**

$232,906.60  $26,093.40  $259,000.00  $129,500.00  $388,500.00

**TOTAL AMOUNT IN SCHOLARSHIPS**

$611,839.59  $305,919.80  $917,759.39
I, will contribute the sum of $50,000, to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This gift is in support of the College on the Hill Endowment Campaign at Dickinson State University. These dollars will be applied to the existing Ben C. Frank Endowed Scholarship.

Terms of Pledge:

- This pledge will be payable in (5) FIVE installments. The following is the schedule of payments:
  - $10,000 Prior to December 31, 2019
  - $10,000 Prior to December 31, 2020
  - $10,000 Prior to December 31, 2021
  - $10,000 Prior to December 31, 2022
  - $10,000 Prior to December 31, 2023

Gift details follows:

$50,000 toward the Ben C. Frank Endowed Scholarship

- These dollars are invested according to the DSU HF Board Approved investment policy
- Only earnings are applied to the annual scholarship allotment from this endowment
- No scholarships will be paid from the above listed Endowment fund unless approved by donor
- It is estimated the above listed Endowment fund will provide an estimated $6,600/yr in scholarships beginning in the 2023-24 academic year
- This endowment can only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form

Use of gift:

I understand with this gift or pledge commitment; my contribution will be applied to an existing endowment named the Ben C. Frank Endowed Scholarship. I understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for scholarships according to the signed criteria.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA").

The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave West
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
Fees associated with the gift:

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor's request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. If associated with an annual campaign, a 4% Printing and Mailing Fee will be added to the above mentioned fee. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and the Printing and Mailing Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

______________________________  ______________________________  _____________
Signature            Printed Name                Date

______________________________  ______________________________
Phone                          Email Address

______________________________  ______________________________  _____________
Address                     City                State                Zip

______________________________  ______________________________
DSU Heritage Foundation Signature  Printed Name                Date

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave West
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org

91
BEN C. FRANK ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:
To be eligible, a student must:
   a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
   b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
   c. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
   d. Be a good student and good role model for younger athletes
   e. Be a Business or Exercise Science major
   f. Be a Junior or Senior
   g. Maintain an overall GPA of 2.5
Preference area for student qualification:
   a. To a student participating in extra-curricular activities

Selection Process:
1. The recipient of the Ben C. Frank Endowed Scholarship shall be recommended by the Admissions department and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Please sign to indicate you have agreed to the Criteria above. These criteria will be used by all committees involved when awarding this scholarship.

Donor Signature ___________________________ Date ___________________

Executive Director Signature ___________________________ Date _____________
We, will contribute the sum of $32,000, to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This gift is in support of the College on the Hill Endowment Campaign at Dickinson State University. These dollars will fund an annual and endowed scholarship in the name of Dalton James Memorial.

Terms of Pledge:

This pledge will be payable in (7) seven installments. The following is the schedule of payments:

$4,571.43 Prior to August 1, 2019
$4,571.43 Prior to July 1, 2020
$4,571.43 Prior to July 1, 2021
$4,571.43 Prior to July 1, 2022
$4,571.43 Prior to July 1, 2023
$4,571.43 Prior to July 1, 2024
$4,571.43 Prior to July 1, 2025

Gift divided as follows:

$25,000 toward the Dalton James Memorial Endowed Scholarship ($3,571.43 annually)

- Dollars develop an Endowment named the Dalton James Memorial Endowed Scholarship
- These dollars are invested according to the Board Approved investment policy
- Only earnings are applied to the scholarship from this account based upon our DSU Heritage Foundation Spending Policy
- No scholarships will be paid from the earnings of the Endowment fund until the 2026-2027 academic year
- This endowment can only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form

$7,000 toward Dalton James Memorial Annual Scholarship ($1,000 annually)
- Produce annual scholarship of $1,000 (less fees)
- Dollars are applied to the Dalton James Memorial Annual Scholarship and produce a scholarship during the 2019-20, 2020-21, 2021-2022, 2022-23, 2023-24, 2024-25 and the 2025-26 academic year
Use of gift:

We understand with this gift or pledge commitment; our contribution will be used to develop Scholarships in the name of Dalton James. We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for academic based scholarships according to the signed criteria.

The criteria for this scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. These endowment funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor. A copy of the signed pledge form will be provided to the donor.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA").

The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."

Fees associated with the gift:

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor’s request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. A 4% printing and mailing fee will also be applied to any scholarships associated with an annual campaign. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.
Recognition:
With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Signature</th>
<th>Printed Name</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signature</td>
<td>Printed Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signature</td>
<td>Printed Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Phone

Address

DSUHF Representative Signature | Printed Name | Date
DALTON JAMES MEMORIAL ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:
To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
e. Be a Junior or Senior at DSU
f. Be a Music major

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the Dalton James Memorial Endowed Scholarship shall be recommended by the Fine & Performing Arts department and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Please sign to indicate you have agreed to the Criteria above. These criteria will be used by all committees involved when awarding this scholarship.

Donor Signature _____________________________ Date _______________

Executive Director Signature ___________________________ Date _______________

Updated 7/2019
I/We, will contribute the sum of $2,000.00 to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This is made to support the College on the Hill Campaign at Dickinson State University.

**Terms of Pledge:**

☐ This pledge of $2,000 will be payable in (2) two installments.

2019-$1,000 PAID on July 5, 2019
2020-$1,000 due by December 31, 2020

**Use of Gift:**

We understand with this gift or pledge commitment; our contribution will be used as an addition toward the Dale & Glenice Hansen Endowed Scholarship. All gift are subject to a fee described in the Board accepted Gift Receiving Policy. The Board Policy is available upon request.

**Recognition:**

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

_________________________  ___________________________  ________
Signature                  Printed Name                  Date

_________________________  ___________________________  ________
Signature                  Printed Name                  Date

Phone

_________________________  ___________________________  __________
Email Address

_________________________  ___________________________ _________
Address                   City                           State       Zip

_________________________  ___________________________  ________
D. Representative Signature Printed Name                  Date

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
291 Campus Drive
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 590-1387
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
DALE & GLENICE HANSEN ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:
To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student(s) in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
c. Open to all incoming, returning or transfer students
d. Student(s) must have a minimum GPA of 2.5 cumulative
e. This scholarship is renewable each year the student maintains the set GPA requirement

Selection Process:

1. The recipients of the Dale & Glenice Hansen Endowed Scholarship shall be recommended by the Department of Student Affairs and approved by the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1st with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount and will be approved by the DSUHF Board.

Please sign to indicate you have agreed to the Criteria above. These criteria will be used by all committees involved when awarding this scholarship.

Donor Signature __________________________ Date __________________

Executive Director Signature __________________________ Date __________________
We will contribute the sum of $10,000 (total commitment) to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This is made to support the College on the Hill Campaign at Dickinson State University.

Terms of Pledge:

- This pledge will be payable in (2) TWO installments. The following is the schedule of payments:
  - $5,000 Prior to December 31, 2019 **
  - $5,000 Prior to December 31, 2020 **

**Qualify for the North Dakota State Challenge Grant Match

Use of gift:

We understand with this gift or pledge commitment; our contribution will be used to develop an Endowment Scholarship in the name of We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used as an addition to the James & Darlene Schwartz Endowed Scholarship. We also understand our gift is to be used toward the above mentioned endowment held at the DSU Heritage Foundation.

The Criteria for this scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. These endowment funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor. A copy of the signed pledge form will be provided to the donor.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."

Fees associated with the gift:
All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor's request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.
Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

Signature ____________________________ Printed Name ______________ Date __________

Phone ______________________________ Email Address __________________________

Address __________________ City __________ State Zip __________

_________ __________________________ Printed Name ______________ Date __________
JAMES & DARLENE SCHWARTZ ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:
To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
e. Native of South Western ND, with a line west of Bismarck/Mandan (Not to include Bismarck/Mandan). South of Hwy 200 to include Killdeer, to Montana and South Dakota Lines.

Preference area for student qualification:

a. Accounting Major

Renew Criteria:

a. Scholarship is renewable each year the student meets all set criteria listed above
b. Student must complete the application process to receive the scholarship in continuous years

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the Endowed Scholarship shall be approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

*Please sign to indicate you have agreed to the Criteria above. These criteria will be used by all committees involved when awarding this scholarship.*

Donor Signature ___________________________ Date ________________

Executive Director Signature ___________________________ Date ________________
I/We will contribute the sum of $38,500 to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This is made to support the College on the Hill Endowment Campaign at Dickinson State University.

**Terms of Pledge:**

- This pledge will be payable in (5) five installments. The following is the schedule of payments:
  - $5,500 Paid on December 31, 2019
  - $5,500 Paid on December 31, 2020
  - $5,500 Prior to December 31, 2021
  - $5,500 Prior to December 31, 2022
  - $5,500 Prior to December 31, 2023
  - $5,500 Prior to December 31, 2024
  - $5,500 Prior to December 31, 2025

**Use of gift:** We understand with this gift or pledge commitment, our contribution will be used to develop an Endowment Scholarship in the name of [The Dan Stanton Memorial Endowed Scholarship]. We understand the annual payments will be applied to the overall pledge and used to build The Dan Stanton Memorial Endowment. We also understand our gift is to be used to develop an academic scholarship to be used at DSU.

The Criteria for this scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and this will be provided at the donor’s request.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA").

The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: “The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets.”

**Fees associated with the gift:**

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor’s request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. If associated with an annual campaign, a 4% Printing and Mailing Fee will be added to the above mentioned fee. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and the Printing and Mailing Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.
Recognition:
With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

Recognition:
Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

Dan Stanton Memorial Scholarship

__________________________  ___________________________  __________
Signature                  Printed Name                Date

__________________________  ___________________________  __________
Signature                  Printed Name                Date

__________________________  ___________________________
Phone                      Email Address

__________________________  __________  __________  __________
Address                    City                      State          Zip

__________________________  ___________________________  __________
Representative Signature   Printed Name                Date

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
291 Campus Drive
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 590-1397
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
STANTON MEMORIAL ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:
To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
c. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
d. Have a 2.5 overall GPA

Preference area for student qualification:

a. To a student from Eastern Montana

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the Stanton Memorial Endowed Scholarship will be recommended by the Admissions Department and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Please sign to indicate you have agreed to the Criteria above. These criteria will be used by all committees involved when awarding this scholarship.

Donor Signature_________________________________________ Date_________________ 

Executive Director Signature_______________________________ Date_________________ 

Updated 7/2019
I/We,  
will contribute the sum of $5,000, to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This gift is in support of the College on the Hill Endowment Campaign at Dickinson State University. These dollars will be applied to the existing Charles & Hazel Scott Endowed Scholarship.

Terms of Pledge:

- This pledge will be payable in (5) FIVE installments. The following is the schedule of payments:
  - $1,000 Prior to December 31, 2019
  - $1,000 Prior to December 31, 2020
  - $1,000 Prior to December 31, 2021
  - $1,000 Prior to December 31, 2022
  - $1,000 Prior to December 31, 2023

Gift details follows:

$5,000 toward the Charles & Hazel Scott Endowed Scholarship-ID #SCOT-EN1

- These dollars are invested according to the DSU HF Board Approved investment policy
- Only earnings are applied to the annual scholarship allotment from this endowment
- It is estimated the above listed Endowment fund will provide an estimated $1,500/yr in scholarships beginning in the 2024-25 academic year
- This endowment can only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form

Use of gift:

I/We understand with this gift or pledge commitment; my/our contribution will be applied to an existing endowment named the Charles & Hazel Scott Endowed Scholarship. I/We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for scholarships according to the signed criteria.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA").

The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: “The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets.”

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation  
230 8th Ave West  
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486  
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
**Fees associated with the gift:**

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor’s request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. If associated with an annual campaign, a 4% Printing and Mailing Fee will be added to the above mentioned fee. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and the Printing and Mailing Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

**Recognition:**

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Signature</th>
<th>Printed Name</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Phone</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>City</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Zip</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Printed Name</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave West
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsueritagefoundation.org
CHARLES E. & HAZEL SCOTT EDUCATION ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
c. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
d. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
e. Be a junior or senior
f. Be pursuing a teaching profession
g. Have received provisional admission to the Teacher Education program
h. Have a 2.5 GPA in freshman and sophomore years and a 3.0 in junior year

Selection Process:

1. The recipients of the Charles E. & Hazel Scott Education Endowed Scholarship fund shall be recommended by the Department of Teacher Education and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1st with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Please sign to indicate you have agreed to the Criteria above. These criteria will be used by all committees involved when awarding this scholarship.

Donor Signature ____________________________ Date ____________

Executive Director Signature ____________________________ Date ____________
I will contribute the sum of $25,000 to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This gift is in support of the *College on the Hill Academic Campaign* at Dickinson State University. These dollars will be applied to annual scholarships in the name of *Les Fleury*.

**Terms of Pledge:**

- This pledge will be payable in (5) FIVE installments. The following is the schedule of payments:
  - $5,000 Prior to December 31, 2019 #
  - $5,000 Prior to December 31, 2020 #
  - $5,000 Prior to December 31, 2021 #
  - $5,000 Prior to December 31, 2022 #
  - $5,000 Prior to December 31, 2023 #

# Dollars eligible for the ND Challenge Grant

**Gift details follows:**

**$25,000 toward the Les Fleury Memorial Endowed Scholarship**

- These dollars are invested according to the DSU HF Board Approved investment policy
- Only earnings are applied to the annual scholarship allotment from this endowment
- No scholarships will be paid from the above listed Endowment fund unless approved by donor
- It is estimated the above listed Endowment fund will provide $1,000/yr in scholarships beginning in the 2024-25 academic year
- This endowment can only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form

**Use of gift:**

I understand with this gift or pledge commitment; my contribution will be applied to an annual scholarships in the name of *Les Fleury Memorial Endowed Scholarship*. I understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for scholarships according to the signed criteria.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA").

The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: “The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets.”
**Fees associated with the gift:**

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor's request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. If associated with an annual campaign, a 4% Printing and Mailing Fee will be added to the above mentioned fee. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and the Printing and Mailing Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

**Recognition:**

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Les Fleury Memorial</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>signature /</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>___________________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>printed name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>___________________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>phone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>___________________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>email address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>___________________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>city</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>state</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dsuHF representative signature /</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>___________________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>printed name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>___________________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>date</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LES FLEURY MEMORIAL ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:
To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
c. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
d. Be a returning or transferring student
e. Be an Education, Business or Exercise Science major
f. Scholarship only awarded in the spring semester of each academic year

Preference area for student qualification:

a. Student participating in extra-curricular activities

Renew Criteria:

a. Scholarship is renewable each year the student meets all set criteria listed above
b. Student must complete the application process in order to receive the scholarship in continuous years

Selection Process:

1. The recipients of the Les Fleury Memorial Endowed Scholarship shall be recommended by the above departments and shall be approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Investment Committee will annually establish the number and award amount and will be approved by the DSUHF Board.

Signature __________________________ Printed Name/Title __________________________ Date

Signature __________________________ Printed Name/Title __________________________ Date

Revised 8/15/19
I/We will contribute the sum of $100,000, to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This gift is in support of the College on the Hill Endowment Campaign at Dickinson State University. These dollars will be applied to a new academic scholarship in the name of The Blue Hawk Touchdown Club Academic Endowed Scholarship.

Terms of Pledge:

- This pledge will be payable in (5) FIVE installments. The following is the schedule of payments:
  - $20,000 Prior to December 31, 2019
  - $20,000 Prior to December 31, 2020
  - $20,000 Prior to December 31, 2021
  - $20,000 Prior to December 31, 2022
  - $20,000 Prior to December 31, 2023

Gift details follows:

**$100,000 toward The Blue Hawk Touchdown Club Academic Endowed Scholarship**

- These dollars are invested according to the DSU HF Board Approved investment policy
- Only earnings are applied to the annual scholarship allotment from this endowment
- No scholarships will be paid from the above listed Endowment Fund prior to the 2024-25 academic year unless approved by the donor
- It is estimated the above listed Endowment fund will provide $4,000/yr in scholarships beginning in the 2024-25 academic year
- This endowment can only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form

Use of gift:

I/We understand with this gift or pledge commitment; our contribution will be applied to a new academic endowment named The Blue Hawk Touchdown Club Academic Endowed Scholarship. We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for scholarships according to the signed criteria.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA").

The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: “The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets.”

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave West
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
Fees associated with the gift:

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor’s request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. If associated with an annual campaign, a 4% Printing and Mailing Fee will be added to the above mentioned fee. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and the Printing and Mailing Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

Recognition:
With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

______________________________  ____________________________  _________
Signature                       Printed Name                     Date

______________________________  ____________________________
Phone                           Email Address

______________________________  ____________________________  _________  _______
Address                         City                          State       Zip

__________  ____________________________  _________
LAWYER Representative Signature Printed Name                     Date
THE BLUE HAWK TOUCHDOWN CLUB
ACADEMIC ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:
To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student(s) in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
c. Preference given to a student(s) who is a major in Education, Business, Agricultural Studies, or Exercise Science
d. Student(s) must have a minimum GPA of 2.5 cumulative

Selection Process:
1. The recipients of The Blue Hawk Touchdown Club Academic Endowed Scholarship shall be recommended by the above listed departments, and shall be approved by the Dickinson State University Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1st with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The Foundation Management and Allocation Committee will annually establish the number and award amount and will be approved by the DSUHF Board.

Signature ___________________________ Date________

Signature ___________________________ Date________
We will contribute the sum of $3,500, over a 5-year period, to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This gift is in support of the College on the Hill and at Dickinson State University. Gift is applied to the existing Arlan Hofland Endowed Scholarship.

Terms of Pledge:

- This pledge will be payable in (5) five installments. The following is the schedule of payments:
  
  $700 Prior to December 31, 2019
  $700 Prior to December 31, 2020
  $700 Prior to December 31, 2021
  $700 Prior to December 31, 2022
  $700 Prior to December 31, 2023

  Annual payments are divided as follows:
  
  $700 Toward the Arlan Hofland Endowed Scholarship Fund ID# HOFL-AR1 %

  # Dollars used for scholarships at DSU
  % Dollars are eligible for ND Match

Use of gift: We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for advertising and scholarships. All gifts will receive a one-time 5% Gift Receipting Fee. An additional 4% printing/mailing fee will be applied to all annual scholarship gifts. The DSU Heritage Foundation Gift Acceptance Policy if available upon request on the donor.

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and this will be provided at the donor’s request.

If the gift meets the standards set by the DSU Heritage Foundation Board associated with the development of a “Named Annual Scholarship,” the Criteria for this scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. These funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor.

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave W
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
Recognition:
With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

______________________________
Signature

______________________________
Printed Name

______________________________
Phone

______________________________
Email Address

______________________________
Address

______________________________
City

______________________________
State

______________________________
Zip

______________________________
Representative Signature

______________________________
Printed Name

______________________________
Date

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave W
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
ARLAN HOFLAND ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:
To be eligible, a student must:
   a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
   b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
   c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
   d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
   e. Open to a student with a cumulative GPA of 3.0 or higher

Preference area for student qualification:
   a. To a student from North Dakota, Montana, Wyoming or South Dakota

Selection Process:
1. The recipient of the Arlan Hofland Endowed Scholarship shall be approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

*Please sign to indicate you have agreed to the Criteria above. These criteria will be used by all committees involved when awarding this scholarship.*

Donor Signature __________________________ Date ________________

Executive Director Signature __________________________ Date ________________
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>09-24-2019</td>
<td>Lake Region State College</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elonda Nord</td>
<td>701 665-4639</td>
<td><a href="mailto:elonda.nord@lrsc.edu">elonda.nord@lrsc.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Project</th>
<th>Description of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Educational Infrastructure</td>
<td>The Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota, dedicated to providing support for Lake Region State College, will increase its pool of private gifts to strengthen educational programs all across the campus. New resources will allow investments in technology and educational infrastructure which will further enhance the many great programs at LRSC.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.

To remain current with and relevant to the industries and academic disciplines they serve, LRSC faculty leaders must regularly incorporate changes into their curricula, laboratories, and field experiences. This creates the need for investment in classroom technologies, instructional tools, and digital resources. Relying solely on traditional funding often means faculty must await their turn in the funding queue to purchase new, innovative equipment or to cover unexpected program expenses. These funds will help to make it possible for LRSC to offer programs which are current and which provide a great education, ensuring student success.

- Project is advancing academics through:  
  - [ ] Research  
  - [ ] Scholarships  
  - [✓] Technology  
  - [ ] Endowed Chair(s)  
  - [✓] Educational Infrastructure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$300,000.00</td>
<td>$200,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
<th>Other Sources (if applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$100,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>09/24/2019</td>
<td>[ ] Yes  [✓] No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
<th>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>09/24/2019</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

Patty Schock  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129  
patty.schock@ndus.edu
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
<th>Lake Region State College</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Contact</td>
<td>Daytime Telephone Number</td>
<td>Email Address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elonda Nord</td>
<td>701 665-4639</td>
<td><a href="mailto:elonda.nord@lrsc.edu">elonda.nord@lrsc.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Endowments for Program Support**

**Description of Project**
The Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota, which is dedicated to providing support for Lake Region State College, will increase its pool of endowed funds providing program support by seeking contributions and commitments from donors. The goal is to increase the number and size of endowments providing support for academic and technical education programs.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.

Innovative faculty for academic, business, and technology programs struggle to find resources needed to keep current with rapidly changing methodologies and technologies. The funding the college receives through traditional revenue sources (appropriations and tuition) provides the basics, but often, program leaders must wait for their turn to acquire or upgrade instructional tools and resources. LRSC is seeking dedicated pools of endowed resources for each academic and technical program to be used to provide margins of educational excellence above and beyond what is provided by North Dakota's higher education funding formula.

**Project is advancing academics through:**

- [x] Research
- [ ] Scholarships
- [x] Technology
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)
- [x] Educational Infrastructure

**Total Project Amount**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$225,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**State Grant Request**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other Sources (if applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$75,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Date of Committee Review**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>09/24/2019</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
<th>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>09/24/2019</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Submit completed form and all documentation to:**

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
patty.schock@ndus.edu
Date Submitted | Name of College or University  
--- | ---  
08/28/19 | Mayville State University  

Name of Contact | Daytime Telephone Number | Email Address  
--- | --- | ---  
Andrew Workin | 701-788-4687 | andrew.j.workin.2@mayvillestate.edu  

Name of Project  
Annual Scholarship for Academic Excellence Campaign  

Description of Project  
Our Annual Scholarship for Academic Excellence campaign would increase the number and amount of annual scholarships to incoming freshmen and transfer students. Our goal is to raise $700,000 and trigger a match of $350,000 to be able to offer $1,050,000 over the biennium or about 150 academic scholarships per year. We expect to gain new philanthropic partnerships in the process. We would raise these dollars from alumni and friends nationwide and through scholarship fundraising events.  

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.  
We can increase recruitment and retention of quality students through a special campaign to increase the number and amount of annual awards based on academic performance. By increasing the number of dollars we can allocate to academic scholarships, students are retained better and have a better rate of graduation. We also help them lower the cost of their education so worries of indebtedness are lower, focus on studies is greater, and academic performance is higher.  

Project is advancing academics through:  
- **Scholarships**  
- Technology  
- Endowed Chair(s)  
- Educational Infrastructure  

Total Project Amount | Total Private/Nonprofit Donation  
--- | ---  
$1,050,000.00 | $59,638.50  

Pledge Amount | Cash Amount  
--- | ---  
$18,536.00 | $41,102.50  

State Grant Request | Other Sources (if applicable)  
--- | ---  
$29,819.25 | $29,819.00 Rounded  

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.  

Please provide documentation for the following:  
- Community support  
- Student support  
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)  

Date of Committee Review | Budget Section Approval Required  
--- | ---  
09/24/2019 | Yes  

Date Scope Approved | Date Scope Denied | Date of Budget Section Approval Granted  
--- | --- | ---  
N/A | |  

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[patty.schock@ndus.edu](mailto:patty.schock@ndus.edu)  

Patty Schock  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129  

[APPROVED]
# Gift/Pledge Detail Report

Gift dates from '07/01/2019' to '8/28/2019'

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>General Ledger Donor</th>
<th>One-Time Gift(s)</th>
<th>Pledge Total(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Comet Athletic Club</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>500.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>150.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>500.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>250.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>250.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>150.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3,500.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>500.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>250.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1,500.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>250.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>120.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>300.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>110.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>500.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>250.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>51.50</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>300.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>250.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>250.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>250.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2,500.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>206.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>250.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>51.50</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>Value</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>150.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>660.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>230.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,500.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51.50</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>500.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>257.50</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>1,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154.50</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>500.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>510.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>300.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Amount 1</td>
<td>Amount 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>300.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sub Total: 5718</strong></td>
<td><strong>30,132.50</strong></td>
<td><strong>4,520.00</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Music Makers/MSU Music Scholarship**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Amount 1</th>
<th>Amount 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5,250.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>3,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>110.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>660.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>150.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>300.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sub Total: A50000</strong></td>
<td><strong>6,250.00</strong></td>
<td><strong>4,420.00</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CAC Athletic Scholarships**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Amount 1</th>
<th>Amount 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sub Total: A50020</strong></td>
<td><strong>0.00</strong></td>
<td><strong>200.00</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Academic /Honor Scholarships**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Amount 1</th>
<th>Amount 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>10.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>660.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>1,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>300.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>20.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>300.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>120.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sub Total: A50070</strong></td>
<td><strong>3,260.00</strong></td>
<td><strong>2,510.00</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**P.E.O. Sisterhood Chapter S Scholarship**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Amount 1</th>
<th>Amount 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>1,500.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sub Total: A50780</strong></td>
<td><strong>0.00</strong></td>
<td><strong>1,500.00</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MSU Comet Pride Scholarship**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Amount 1</th>
<th>Amount 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

122
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scholarship Type</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total A50890</td>
<td>900.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jeff &amp; Lee Ann Strand Basketball</td>
<td>500.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total A51150</td>
<td>500.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jenny (Rettig) Karboviah Scholarship</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>44.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>240.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total A52350</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>284.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSU Online Transfer Student Sc</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total A52550</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Men's Basketball Scholarship</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>1,335.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total D9801</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>1,335.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women's Basketball Scholarship</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>1,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total D9802</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>1,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Football Scholarship</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>1,335.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total D9805</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>1,335.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volleyball Scholarship</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>666.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total D9806</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>666.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Softball Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: D9807</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>666.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Total:</td>
<td>41,102.50</td>
<td>18,536.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>59,638.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Good morning Patty,

I can help out with the questions you have for us. I know that none of the pledges submitted exceed 7 years. Also, the scholarships awarded are not based on athletic participation.

Thanks!

Andrew Workin
Development Assistant
Mayville State University Foundation
330 3rd St. NE
Mayville, ND 58257
701-788-4687

Hi Mary,

Thank you for forwarding these.

Since we have removed the scope requirement on scholarship applications it is my responsibility to ensure that the pledges and award criteria meet our guidelines. Are the award criteria for these determined by the individual donor or is there an overarching criteria for each campaign? I also need to ensure that none of the pledges exceed 7 years. If it’s easier to have someone give me a call to discuss I am in the office until 3:30pm today.

Thank You,

Patty Schock
Accounting Specialist
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701.328.4129
patty.schock@ndus.edu
ndus.edu
To: Schock, Patty <patty.schock@ndus.edu>
Cc: Swenson, Beth <beth.swenson@mayvillestate.edu>; Workin, Andrew <andrew.j.workin.2@mayvillestate.edu>; Van Horn, Brian <brian.vanhorn@mayvillestate.edu>
Subject: MaSU _Application for September 24, 2019 ND HE Challenge Grant Fund Meeting

Dear Ms. Schock,

Attached, please find Mayville State University’s applications for the Challenge Grant Fund.

Sincerely,

Mary Trudeau
Executive Assistant to the President
Mayville State University | 330 3rd St NE, Mayville, ND 58257
(P) 701.788.4754 | (F) 701.788.4605
mayvillestate.edu

From: owner-ndus-challenge-fund-others@listserv.nodak.edu [mailto:owner-ndus-challenge-fund-others@listserv.nodak.edu]
On Behalf Of Schock, Patty
Sent: Thursday, September 5, 2019 8:04 AM
To: NDUS-CHALLENGE-FUND-OTHERS@LISTSERV.NODAK.EDU
Subject: FW: Application Deadline for September 24, 2019 ND HE Challenge Grant Fund Meeting

Hello All,

Reminder that any scope or funding applications for the September 24, 2019 Challenge Grant Fund meeting should be turned in by the end of day next Thursday, September 12, 2019. Thank you!

Thank You,

Patty Schock
Accounting Specialist
N O R T H  D A K O T A  U n i v e r s i t y  S y s t e m
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701.328.4129
patty.schock@ndus.edu
ndus.edu

From: ND Higher Education Challenge Fund, presidents & foundation members <NDUS-CHALLENGE-FUND-OTHERS@LISTSERV.NODAK.EDU> On Behalf Of Schock, Patty
Sent: Tuesday, July 16, 2019 8:13 AM
To: NDUS-CHALLENGE-FUND-OTHERS@LISTSERV.NODAK.EDU
Subject: Application Deadline for September 24, 2019 ND HE Challenge Grant Fund Meeting

Hello All,

Please have all scope and funding applications to me by the end of the day on Thursday, September 12, 2019 for the September 24, 2019 ND HE Challenge Grant Fund meeting. The applications can be submitted at any time up until that
point for consideration at the meeting. The forms are attached and can also be found at the bottom of the webpage https://ndus.edu/nd-higher-education-challenge-fund/.

Note that the scope approval is no longer required for applications that are scholarship only. All applications must comply with NDCC §15-10-53 which states “For purposes of sections 15-10-48 through 15-10-52, projects dedicated to the advancement of enhanced academics include investments in research, scholarships, technology, endowed chairs, and investments in educational infrastructure, but exclude scholarships intended solely for the benefit of athletics, campus facility repair projects, and new capital construction projects.”

If you have any questions, please let me know.

Thank You,

Patty Schock
Accounting Specialist
NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701.328.4129
patty.schock@ndus.edu
ndus.edu

To unsubscribe from the NDUS-CHALLENGE-FUND-OTHERS list, click the following link: https://listserv.nodak.edu/cgi-bin/wa.exe?SUBED1=NDUS-CHALLENGE-FUND-OTHERS&A=1

To unsubscribe from the NDUS-CHALLENGE-FUND-OTHERS list, click the following link: https://listserv.nodak.edu/cgi-bin/wa.exe?SUBED1=NDUS-CHALLENGE-FUND-OTHERS&A=1
**Date Submitted**: 08/28/19  
**Name of College or University**: Mayville State University

**Name of Contact**: Andrew Workin  
**Daytime Telephone Number**: 701-788-4687  
**Email Address**: andrew.j.workin.2@mayvillestate.edu

**Name of Project**: MSU Endowment for Academic Excellence Campaign

**Description of Project**
To continue the momentum of the last biennium's successful challenge, we would like to continue growing our endowment funds for academic scholarships (now at $7.5 million) by $1,050,000 by raising $700,000 and triggering $350,000 in matching funds. Our endowments now produce 180 scholarships annually thanks to the previous challenge. Adding these funds could create 10 new funds producing 10 additional $500 scholarships in perpetuity.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.
We have seen the retention level of students increase when financial assistance does not become a distraction. With our annual tuition averaging $7,000, a $500 scholarship becomes a big part of our student's plan for achieving an education. Outside need for employment can decrease and study time increases. This increases academic performance through increased focus and reduces the cost of the education.

**Project is advancing academics through:**  
- [ ] Research  
- [x] Scholarships  
- [ ] Technology  
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)  
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

**Total Project Amount**: $1,050,000.00  
**Total Private/Nonprofit Donation**: $86,135.91

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$75,675.00</td>
<td>$10,460.91</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**State Grant Request**: $43,068.00  
**Other Sources (if applicable)**

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

**Date of Committee Review**: 09/24/2019  
**Date Scope Approved**: N/A  
**Date Scope Denied**: N/A  
**Date of Budget Section Approval Granted**: N/A

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
**patty.schock@ndus.edu**

Patty Schock  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129
### Gift/Pledge Detail Report

Gift dates from '07/01/2019' to '8/28/2019'

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>General Ledger Donor</th>
<th>One-Time Gift(s)</th>
<th>Pledge Total(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Barrie Koering Scholarship</td>
<td>10.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>1,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: P50130</td>
<td>10.00</td>
<td>1,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jack &amp; Janice Sand Family Scholarship</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: P50180</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jerome &amp; Shirley Berg Scholarship</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: P50220</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard &amp; Eleanor Forseth Mathematics</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>2,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: P50340</td>
<td>10.00</td>
<td>2,600.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William J. Karaim Memorial Scholarship</td>
<td>250.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>250.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: P50350</td>
<td>250.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wendell Garrett Memorial Scholarship</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>400.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>400.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: P50450</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>400.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanley Dakken Scholarship</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: P50490</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angela Garrett Memorial Scholarship</td>
<td>20.00</td>
<td>5,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20.00</td>
<td>5,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: P50500</td>
<td>20.00</td>
<td>5,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G.C. Leno Memorial Scholarship</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: P50520</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter Lipsia Memorial Scholarship</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: P50560</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ulland Family Scholarship</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: P50640</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarship</td>
<td>Initial</td>
<td>Goal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carl &amp; Nettie Bagstad Scholarship</td>
<td>10.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: P50710</td>
<td>10.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Worner-Schuler Scholarship</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: P50840</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friends Fund (Grand Forks Flood)</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: P50900</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lyng Family Scholarship</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>10,050.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: P50920</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>10,050.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elizabeth Seim Holland Scholarship</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>60.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: P50950</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>60.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wymore Family Scholarship</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: P51000</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayford Family Scholarship</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: P51070</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doris (Schufletowski) &amp; Roger Lageson</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>10,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: P51290</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>10,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McLain Family Endowment</td>
<td>20.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: P51460</td>
<td>20.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ole &amp; Marilyn Aarsvold Scholarship</td>
<td>250.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: P51540</td>
<td>250.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inky &amp; Ione Brendsel Music Scholarship</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: P51550</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSU Child Development Scholarship</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: P51600</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laurie Berry Scholarship Fund</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: P51860</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blanchard Lutheran Church Legacy Fund</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarship</td>
<td>Amount 1</td>
<td>Amount 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>After Hours Rising Star Scholarship</td>
<td>10.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>310.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: P51950</td>
<td>340.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nick &amp; LaVonne Storhaug Scholarship</td>
<td>5,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: P52040</td>
<td>5,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terry Kemmer Business Administration</td>
<td>400.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: P52050</td>
<td>400.00</td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Makers Endowment</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>40.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: P52060</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>340.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lowell Nelson Accounting Scholarship</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>5,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: P52130</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>5,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Francis Colby Scholarship Endowment</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: P52150</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lisa (Karaim) Knudson Memorial</td>
<td>250.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: P52250</td>
<td>250.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gerszewski Family Scholarship</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>2,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: P52260</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>2,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard &amp; Marilyn (Hanson) Holman</td>
<td>2,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: P52340</td>
<td>2,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterans Scholarship Fund</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: P52380</td>
<td>225.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kurt &amp; Katherine Skodje Endowment</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>13,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: P52440</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>13,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary &amp; Don Cavalier Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>1,325.91</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: P52510</td>
<td>1,325.91</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McGillis Family CAC Endowment</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>25,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: P52580</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>25,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mervyn Green Endowed Music Chair</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: P56010</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Total:</td>
<td>10,460.91</td>
<td>75,675.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>86,135.91</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Good morning Patty,

I can help out with the questions you have for us. I know that none of the pledges submitted exceed 7 years. Also, the scholarships awarded are not based on athletic participation.

Thanks!

Andrew Workin
Development Assistant
Mayville State University Foundation
330 3rd St. NE
Mayville, ND 58257
701-788-4687

Hi Mary,

Thank you for forwarding these.

Since we have removed the scope requirement on scholarship applications it is my responsibility to ensure that the pledges and award criteria meet our guidelines. Are the award criteria for these determined by the individual donor or is there an overarching criteria for each campaign? I also need to ensure that none of the pledges exceed 7 years. If it’s easier to have someone give me a call to discuss I am in the office until 3:30pm today.

Thank You,

Patty Schock
Accounting Specialist
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701.328.4129
patty.schock@ndus.edu
ndus.edu
To: Schock, Patty <patty.schock@ndus.edu>
Cc: Swenson, Beth <beth.swenson@mayvillestate.edu>; Workin, Andrew <andrew.j.workin.2@mayvillestate.edu>; Van Horn, Brian <brian.vanhorn@mayvillestate.edu>
Subject: MaSU _Application for September 24, 2019 ND HE Challenge Grant Fund Meeting

Dear Ms. Schock,

Attached, please find Mayville State University’s applications for the Challenge Grant Fund.

Sincerely,

Mary Trudeau
Executive Assistant to the President
Mayville State University | 330 3rd St NE, Mayville, ND 58257
(P) 701.788.4754 | (F) 701.788.4605
mayvillestate.edu

From: owner-ndus-challenge-fund-others@listserv.nodak.edu [mailto:owner-ndus-challenge-fund-others@listserv.nodak.edu] On Behalf Of Schock, Patty
Sent: Thursday, September 5, 2019 8:04 AM
To: NDUS-CHALLENGE-FUND-OTHERS@LISTSERV.NODAK.EDU
Subject: FW: Application Deadline for September 24, 2019 ND HE Challenge Grant Fund Meeting

Hello All,

Reminder that any scope or funding applications for the September 24, 2019 Challenge Grant Fund meeting should be turned in by the end of day next Thursday, September 12, 2019. Thank you!

Thank You,

Patty Schock
Accounting Specialist
NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701.328.4129
patty.schock@ndus.edu
ndus.edu

From: ND Higher Education Challenge Fund, presidents & foundation members <NDUS-CHALLENGE-FUND-OTHERS@LISTSERV.NODAK.EDU> On Behalf Of Schock, Patty
Sent: Tuesday, July 16, 2019 8:13 AM
To: NDUS-CHALLENGE-FUND-OTHERS@LISTSERV.NODAK.EDU
Subject: Application Deadline for September 24, 2019 ND HE Challenge Grant Fund Meeting

Hello All,

Please have all scope and funding applications to me by the end of the day on Thursday, September 12, 2019 for the September 24, 2019 ND HE Challenge Grant Fund meeting. The applications can be submitted at any time up until that
point for consideration at the meeting. The forms are attached and can also be found at the bottom of the webpage https://ndus.edu/nd-higher-education-challenge-fund/.

Note that the scope approval is no longer required for applications that are scholarship only. All applications must comply with NDCC §15-10-53 which states “For purposes of sections 15-10-48 through 15-10-52, projects dedicated to the advancement of enhanced academics include investments in research, scholarships, technology, endowed chairs, and investments in educational infrastructure, but exclude scholarships intended solely for the benefit of athletics, campus facility repair projects, and new capital construction projects.”

If you have any questions, please let me know.

Thank You,

Patty Schock
Accounting Specialist

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701.328.4129
patty.schock@ndus.edu
ndus.edu

To unsubscribe from the NDUS-CHALLENGE-FUND-OTHERS list, click the following link:
https://listserv.nodak.edu/cgi-bin/wa.exe?SUBED1=NDUS-CHALLENGE-FUND-OTHERS&A=1

To unsubscribe from the NDUS-CHALLENGE-FUND-OTHERS list, click the following link:
https://listserv.nodak.edu/cgi-bin/wa.exe?SUBED1=NDUS-CHALLENGE-FUND-OTHERS&A=1
# ND Higher Education Challenge Scope Approval

**North Dakota University System**

**SN 00559 (6-2015)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9-12-19</td>
<td>Minot State University</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Steven Shirley</td>
<td>701-858-3300</td>
<td><a href="mailto:steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu">steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Project</th>
<th>Endowment - 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Description of Project**

Endowment allocations will enhance the student learning environment by updating curriculum instructional areas through furniture, fixtures, instructional tools and new/upgraded IT equipment.

**Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.**

Endowment gifts ensure financial support to Minot State University’s commitment to high academic standards and professional support for students. The University is dedicated to student success, engaged and life-long learning, advancement of knowledge, effective student service and development of students of character.

**Project is advancing academics through:**

- [ ] Research
- [ ] Scholarships
- [X] Technology
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)
- [X] Educational Infrastructure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$174,419.91</td>
<td>$116,279.94</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
<th>Other Sources (if applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$58,139.97</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>09/24/2019</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
<th>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>09/24/2019</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

Patty Schock  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129  
patty.schock@ndus.edu

---

**APPROVED**
**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**

**NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM**

**SPN 60475 (5-2017)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9-12-2019</td>
<td>Minot State University</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Steven Shirley</td>
<td>701-858-3300</td>
<td><a href="mailto:steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu">steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Endowment -1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Endowment allocations will enhance the student learning environment by updating curriculum instructional areas through furniture, fixtures, instructional tools and new/upgraded IT equipment.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>These endowment gifts ensure financial support to Minot State University's commitment to high academic standards and professional support for students. The University is dedicated to student success, engaged and life-long learning, advancement of knowledge, effective student service and development of students of character.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project is advancing academics through:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$174,419.91</td>
<td>$116,279.94</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 50%                  |

| 116,280.00 rounded   |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
<th>Other Sources (if applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$58,139.97 rounded</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>09/24/2019</td>
<td>Yes [ ] No [ ]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>09/24/2019</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

**patty.schock@ndus.edu**

**Patty Schock**
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129

**APPROVED**
THE ENDOWMENT AGREEMENT

BY THIS WRITING, the Donors (hereinafter referred to as the Donors) desire to establish the "Endowment" (hereinafter referred to as the Fund) for the benefit of Minot State University. The Minot State University Development Foundation wishes to express its deepest appreciation and gratitude to the Fund for their generosity and interest in establishing this endowment fund.

The Fund was established in August 2019 with contributions totaling $58,139.97. It is understood that only the allocations from the Fund shall be awarded each year for purposes as designated in this Agreement. The endowment shall be held in perpetuity, and monies in this special account may be commingled with other funds for investment purposes, and in a manner consistent with state law. Investments shall be made in a prudent fashion, and in keeping with the Foundation’s established investment policies and procedures.

The investment goals of the MSU Development Foundation are to attain a total rate of return which provides for long-term growth in the endowment, to keep pace with future inflation, thereby preserving the Fund’s original purchasing power. The MSU Development Foundation—as Trustee of this endowment—shall be entitled to reasonable compensation for services provided hereunder, in accordance with Trustee’s schedule of charges in effect at the time such services are rendered.

Persons desiring to contribute to the endowment, either by a direct or deferred giving arrangement, shall be free to do so; however, such persons shall not be deemed parties to this agreement for any purposes.

The annual allocation from the Fund will provide for the enhancement of student learning environments, specifically for the Program located in Memorial Hall. Enhancements include, but are not limited to the updating of curriculum instructional areas through furniture, fixtures, instructional tools and new/upgraded IT equipment.

The Fund shall be a part of the annual audit of the Minot State University Development Foundation which shall be conducted by a certified public accounting firm.

The Donor agrees to publicity being given to the establishment of this Fund. Publicity may include but is not limited to mention in:

- Connections Magazine
- Academic Catalogs
- Annual Reports
- Press Releases/News Stories

ACCEPT [ ] DECLINE [ ]

(Donor should initial their intent above)

If for any reason it becomes impossible to utilize the proceeds of the Fund for the purposes stated herein, the Foundation reserves the right to redirect the same to a purpose that closely approximates the intent of this agreement.
SIGNED this __________ day of ____________________

Rick Hedberg  
Vice President of Advancement  
Minot State University  
Advancement Office
The Minot State University Development Foundation

The Endowment Agreement

By this writing, (hereinafter referred to as the Donors) desire to establish the “Endowment” (hereinafter referred to as the Fund) for the benefit of Minot State University. The Minot State University Development Foundation wishes to express its deepest appreciation and gratitude to the (hereinafter referred to as the Fund) for their generosity and interest in establishing this endowment fund.

The Fund was established in August 2019 with contributions totaling $58,139.97. It is understood that only the allocations from the Fund shall be awarded each year for purposes as designated in this Agreement. The endowment shall be held in perpetuity, and monies in this special account may be commingled with other funds for investment purposes, and in a manner consistent with state law. Investments shall be made in a prudent fashion, and in keeping with the Foundation’s established investment policies and procedures.

The investment goals of the MSU Development Foundation are to attain a total rate of return which provides for long-term growth in the endowment, to keep pace with future inflation, thereby preserving the Fund’s original purchasing power. The MSU Development Foundation—as Trustee of this endowment—shall be entitled to reasonable compensation for services provided hereunder, in accordance with Trustee’s schedule of charges in effect at the time such services are rendered.

Persons desiring to contribute to the endowment, either by a direct or deferred giving arrangement, shall be free to do so; however, such persons shall not be deemed parties to this agreement for any purposes.

The annual allocation from the Fund will provide for the enhancement of student learning environments, specifically for . Enhancements include, but are not limited to the updating of curriculum instructional areas through furniture, fixtures, instructional tools and new/upgraded IT equipment.

The Fund shall be a part of the annual audit of the Minot State University Development Foundation which shall be conducted by a certified public accounting firm.

The Donor agrees to publicity being given to the establishment of this Fund. Publicity may include but is not limited to mention in:

- Connections Magazine
- Academic Catalogs
- Annual Reports
- Press Releases/News Stories

Accept _______ Decline ______________

(Donor should initial their intent above)

If for any reason it becomes impossible to utilize the proceeds of the Fund for the purposes stated herein, the Foundation reserves the right to redirect the same to a purpose that closely approximates the intent of this agreement.
SIGNED this _______ day of ____________________

______________________________
Rick Hedberg
Vice President of Advancement
Minot State University
Advancement Office
# Bronze Checking 5907

Last Updated: 9/12/2019 1:39 PM  
Available Balance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Start Date</th>
<th>End Date</th>
<th>Transaction Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8/29/2019</td>
<td>8/31/2019</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Check #</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUG 29 2019</td>
<td>CUSTOMER DEPOSIT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUG 29 2019</td>
<td>CUSTOMER DEPOSIT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUG 29 2019</td>
<td>CUSTOMER DEPOSIT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUG 28 2019</td>
<td>DDA ACH DEPOSIT BANKCARD BTOT DEP MSU DEVELOPMENT FOUNDA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUG 26 2019</td>
<td>DDA ACH DEPOSIT BANKCARD BTOT DEP MSU DEVELOPMENT FOUNDA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUG 26 2019</td>
<td>DDA ACH DEPOSIT AMRCNENDWMNTFUND PAYMENTS MINOT STATE U DF</td>
<td>$116,279.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUG 23 2019</td>
<td>TBA/OOP TRANSFER CR TRANSFER FROM DDA 9850025907</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUG 23 2019</td>
<td>DDA ACH DEPOSIT BANKCARD MTOT DEP MSU DEVELOPMENT FOUNDA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUG 23 2019</td>
<td>CUSTOMER DEPOSIT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Page totals: Credits [9] $ | Debits [0] $
Date Submitted | Name of College or University
---|---
9-12-2019 | Minot State University

Name of Contact | Daytime Telephone Number | Email Address
---|---|---
Dr. Steven Shirley | 701-858-3300 | steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu

Name of Project
The Endowed Academic Scholarship Campaign

Description of Project
Endowment allocations will support Minot State University student scholarships.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.
These endowment gifts ensure financial support to Minot State University's commitment to high academic standards and professional support for students. The University is dedicated to student success, engaged and life-long learning, advancement of knowledge, effective student service and development of students of character.

Project is advancing academics through:
- [ ] Research
- [x] Scholarships
- [ ] Technology
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

Total Project Amount
$229,500

Total Private/Nonprofit Donation
$153,000

Pledge Amount
$50,000

Cash Amount
$103,000

State Grant Request
$76,500

Other Sources (if applicable)

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

See attached

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

Date of Committee Review
09/24/2019

Budget Section Approval Required
[ ] Yes [ ] No

Date Scope Approved | Date Scope Denied
---|---
N/A | 

Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129

APPROVED
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor name</th>
<th>Date of Gift</th>
<th>Cash</th>
<th>Pledge</th>
<th>Fund</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7/10/2019</td>
<td>$3,000.00</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td>87423</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7/12/2019</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7/15/2019</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87353/87326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7/31/2019</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8/2/2019</td>
<td></td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td>87429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8/2/2019</td>
<td></td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td>87428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8/19/2019</td>
<td>$15,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87097</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8/22/2019</td>
<td></td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td>87426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8/28/2019</td>
<td>$20,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87394</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9/3/2019</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9/5/2019</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9/9/2019</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9/9/2019</td>
<td></td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td>87427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9/11/2019</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87430</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

$103,000.00  $50,000.00
WE PLEDGE TO MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY A GIFT OF $13,000

Names

Address

City     State     Zip

Cell Phone

PLEDGE SCHEDULE
I will make a cash gift of $3,000 in July 2019 and pledge $2,000 in 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023 and 2024. Payments will be made in April of each year.

GIFT DESIGNATION
Gifts are designated to the Nursing Scholarship in Memory of

RECOGNITION
Please use in all acknowledgements.

SIGNATURE

7-8-2019

Date

The Minot State University Development Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c) (3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.
WE PLEDGE TO MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY A GIFT OF $10,000.

Names

Address
City
State
Zip

Home Phone
Cell Phone

PLEDGE SCHEDULE
We pledge $2,000 in 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023 and 2024. Payments will be made in April of each year.

GIFT DESIGNATION
Gifts are designated to the Scholarship Endowment (Computer Science)

RECOGNITION
Please use in all acknowledgements.

SIGNATURES

7-2-19
Date

7-2-19
Date

The Minot State University Development Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c) (3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.
WE PLEDGE TO MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY A GIFT OF $10,000

Names

Address

City State Zip

Cell Phone

PLEDGE SCHEDULE
I pledge $2,000 in 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023 and 2024. Payments will be made in April of each year.

GIFT DESIGNATION
Gifts are designated to the

Music Scholarship Endowment

RECOGNITION
Please use

and families in all acknowledgements.

SIGNATURES

8-2-19

Date

The Minot State University Development Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.
WE PLEDGE TO MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY A GIFT OF $10,000

Names

Address

City

State

Zip

Cell Phone

PLEDGE SCHEDULE
We will make $2,000 payments each year of January 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024.

GIFT DESIGNATION

(Education)

RECOGNITION

Please use in all acknowledgements.

SIGNATURE

8-22-19

Date

The Minot State University Development Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.
WE PLEDGE TO MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY A GIFT OF $ 10,000

Names

Address  City  State  Zip

Cell Phone

PLEDGE SCHEDULE
I pledge $2,000 in 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023 and 2024. Payments of $1,000 will be made in January and September of each year.

GIFT DESIGNATION
Gifts are designated in memory of (Nursing)

RECOGNITION
Please use In all acknowledgements.

SIGNATURES

9-9-2019
Date

The Minot State University Development Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c) (3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.
## ND Higher Education Challenge Fund Application

**NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM**

**SFN 60473 (5-2017)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9-12-2019</td>
<td>Minot State University</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Steven Shirley</td>
<td>701-858-3300</td>
<td><a href="mailto:steven.shirley@minotsateu.edu">steven.shirley@minotsateu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Project</th>
<th>Scholarship Endowment -1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Description of Project
Endowment allocations will support Minot State University student scholarships.

**Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.**
These endowment gifts ensure financial support to Minot State University’s commitment to high academic standards and professional support for students. The University is dedicated to student success, engaged and life-long learning, advancement of knowledge, effective student service and development of students of character.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project advancing academics through:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$37,500</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$15,000</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
<th>Other Sources (if applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$12,500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.**

**See attached**

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>09/24/2019</td>
<td>[ ] Yes [ ] No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129

**APPROVED**
MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

SCHOLARSHIP ENDOWMENT FUND AGREEMENT

BY THIS WRITING, (hereinafter referred to as the Donors) desire to establish the “Scholarship Endowment” (hereinafter referred to as the Fund) for the benefit of Minot State University. The Minot State University Development Foundation wishes to express its deepest appreciation and gratitude to the Family for their generosity and interest in establishing this endowment fund.

The Fund was established in September 2019 with contributions totaling $10,000. It is understood that only the allocations from the Fund shall be awarded each year for purposes as designated in this Agreement. The endowment shall be held in perpetuity, and monies in this special account may be commingled with other funds for investment purposes, and in a manner consistent with state law. Investments shall be made in a prudent fashion, and in keeping with the Foundation’s established investment policies and procedures.

The investment goals of the MSU Development Foundation are to attain a total rate of return which provides for long-term growth in the endowment, to keep pace with future inflation, thereby preserving the Fund’s original purchasing power. The MSU Development Foundation—as Trustee of this endowment—shall be entitled to reasonable compensation for services provided hereunder, in accordance with Trustee’s schedule of charges in effect at the time such services are rendered.

Persons desiring to contribute to the endowment, either by a direct or deferred giving arrangement, shall be free to do so; however, such persons shall not be deemed parties to this agreement for any purposes.

The annual allocation from the Fund will support scholarships to be awarded through the Financial Aid Office on the basis of the following criteria:

1. Recipients must be enrolled in pre-law or indicate an intent to enroll in law school.

The Fund shall be a part of the annual audit of the Minot State University Development Foundation which shall be conducted by a certified public accounting firm.
The Donor agrees to publicity being given to the establishment of this Fund. Publicity may include but is not limited to mention in:

*Connections Magazine*  *Academic Catalogs*

*Annual Reports*  *Press Releases/News Stories*

ACCEPT [X]  DECLINE

*(Donor should initial their intent above)*

If for any reason it becomes impossible to utilize the proceeds of the Fund for the purposes stated herein, the Foundation reserves the right to redirect the same to a purpose that closely approximates the intent of this agreement.

SIGNED this 6th day of September 2019

Rick Hedberg
Minot State University
Development Foundation
Executive Director
I PLEDGE TO MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION A GIFT OF $15,000

Names

Address

City

State

Zip

Cell Phone

PLEDGE SCHEDULE
I pledge $5,000 in 2020, 2021 and 2022. Payments will be made by Dec. 31st of each year.

GIFT DESIGNATION
Gifts are designated to the Scholarship Endowment.

RECOGNITION
Please use in all acknowledgements.

SIGNATURE

Date

The Minot State University Development Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c) (3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.
Bremer Bank
3100 South Columbia Road
Grand Forks, ND 58201 • 701-795-4500
1-800-908-BANK • Bremer.com

PAY TO THE ORDER OF: MSU Foundation $5,000.00

Date: 9/10/19

Pay to the Order of: MSU Development Foundation $5,000.00

For: Scholarship
Submit completed form and all documentation to:

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
patty.schock@ndus.edu
Gift Agreement between William F Rothwell and the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation

The following sets forth an agreement by and between William F Rothwell (the Donor) and the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation (the Foundation). The Foundation is a not-for-profit corporation in the State of North Dakota organized to support the fund raising activities of the North Dakota State College of Science (the College) and is an organization described in Internal Revenue Code 501(c)(3). Gifts to the Foundation should be made payable to the NDSCS Foundation.

(I) THE GIFT

The Donor commits $200,000 to the Division of Science Department, as indicated by his signature.

(II) PURPOSE

The Foundation will use this gift with the following criteria:

- The gift will be placed in the current William F. Rothwell Center for Science Endowment, with earnings each year to be used toward the Science/Chemistry Departments for any of the following: curriculum development, technology, equipment, new equipment training, assistant lab manager, STEM Education, and/or Scholarships. The department chair, department staff, Vice President or Dean of the Department will decide annually.

If it becomes impossible or impractical to use the gift for the purpose designated by this Gift agreement, or if this Gift Agreement is determined to be in conflict with any federal, state, or local law, regulation, or ordinance, the Foundation’s Board of Directors, in consultation with the Donor(s) (if possible) or with the President of the College, will direct the use of this gift in the best interest of the College and in a manner as close as possible to the original intent of the Donor(s) as expressed in this Gift Agreement.

(III) SCHEDULE AND FORM OF CONTRIBUTIONS

The Donor agrees to fulfill this commitment with gifts of cash, securities or other assets according to the following schedule:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Payment Amount:</th>
<th>Due Date:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>July 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>July 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>July 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>July 2022</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Donor(s) or other contributors may added to this fund with gifts of cash, securities, or other assets, which, if accepted by the Foundation, will become subject to all the covenants, terms, and conditions of this Gift Agreement.
(IV) RECOGNITION

In grateful recognition of William F Rothwell's generosity, and subject to all required approvals by the College and the NDSCS Foundation offices, the Science/Chemistry area is named and referred to as the William F. Rothwell Center for Science. Signage will be designed by NDSCS Alumni Foundation and NDSCS Marketing to be placed in the Science Division. The Donor gives the Foundation permission to publicly recognize his commitment. The Foundation will however, clear any press releases with the Donor before issuing such release.

(V) ADMINISTRATION

Until such time as the funds given are spent on the project outlined in this agreement, the Foundation may invest the property comprising this gift, commingled with any of its investment assets. Guidelines established and reviewed time to time by the NDSCS Foundation Board of Directors determine the investment strategy, allocation of the return on investment, and distribution of endowment funds. The allocation of income, loss, fees and expenses associated with endowment funds as well as securing and the administration of these funds. The Foundation shall be entitled to reasonable compensation for services rendered in the management of the Endowment. Any future gifts will be subject to the fee policy in place at such time. This fee is currently eight percent. The fund and all accounting of the Fund will be subject to these guidelines.

(VI) BINDING OBLIGATION

This gift is an irrevocable binding obligation of the Donor(s) and the Donor(s)'s heirs, executors, administrators and assigns, upon which the Foundation is relying. If the Donor(s) dies prior to completing the contribution in accordance with Section III, above, the unpaid contribution will be satisfied by a bequest in the Donor(s)'s Will or Trust Agreement(s) or shall otherwise constitute an enforceable claim against the Donor(s)'s estate.

For a gift to the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation, please sign and date below:

[Signature]

William F Rothwell
3 Wellington CT
Lincolnshire IL 60069-3424

[Signature]

Kim Nelson
Executive Director, North Dakota State College of Science Foundation

7/3/19

7-1-19
ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION
NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
SF6 60473 (5-2017)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.9.19</td>
<td>North Dakota State College of Science</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kim Nelson</td>
<td>701.671.2187</td>
<td><a href="mailto:kim.j.nelson@ndscs.edu">kim.j.nelson@ndscs.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>William F Rothwell Center for Science Endowment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The gift will be placed in the current William F Rothwell Center for Science Endowment with the earnings each year to be used toward the Science/Chemistry departments for any of the following: curriculum development, technology, equipment, new equipment technology, assistant lab manager, STEM education, and/or scholarships. The department chair, department staff, VP or Dean of the department will decide annually how to use the earnings. The challenge grant match will be added to the Endowment as principal.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Equipment, programing, new state of the art technology are all pieces that are in need to provide the best academic environment for our students. These dollars will allow annual funds to continue to grow our science department.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project advancing academics through:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Research ☑ Scholarships ☑ Technology ☐ Endowed Chair(s) ☐ Educational Infrastructure</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$300,000</td>
<td>$200,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$150,000</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
<th>Other Sources (if applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>09/24/2019</td>
<td>Yes ☐ No ☐</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>09/24/2019</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129

APPROVED
Gift Agreement

Between

William F Rothwell
and
North Dakota State College of Science Foundation
Gift Agreement between **William F Rothwell**
and the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation

The following sets forth an agreement by and between **William F Rothwell** (the Donor) and the **North Dakota State College of Science Foundation**, (the Foundation). The Foundation is a not-for-profit corporation in the State of North Dakota organized to support the fund raising activities of the North Dakota State College of Science (the College) and is an organization described in Internal Revenue Code 501(c)(3). Gifts to the Foundation should be made payable to the NDSCS Foundation.

(I) **THE GIFT**

The Donor commits **$200,000** to the Division of Science Department, as indicated by his signature.

(II) **PURPOSE**

The Foundation will use this gift with the following criteria:
- The gift will be placed in the current **William F. Rothwell Center for Science Endowment**, with earnings each year to be used toward the Science/Chemistry Departments for any of the following: curriculum development, technology, equipment, new equipment training, assistant lab manager, STEM Education, and/or Scholarships. The department chair, department staff, Vice President or Dean of the Department will decide annually.

If it becomes impossible or impractical to use the gift for the purpose designated by this Gift agreement, or if this Gift Agreement is determined to be in conflict with any federal, state, or local law, regulation, or ordinance, the Foundation’s Board of Directors, in consultation with the Donor(s) (if possible) or with the President of the College, will direct the use of this gift in the best interest of the College and in a manner as close as possible to the original intent of the Donor(s) as expressed in this Gift Agreement.

(III) **SCHEDULE AND FORM OF CONTRIBUTIONS**

The Donor agrees to fulfill this commitment with gifts of cash, securities or other assets according to the following schedule:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Payment Amount:</th>
<th>Due Date:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 50,000</td>
<td>July 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$ 50,000</td>
<td>July 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$ 50,000</td>
<td>July 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$ 50,000</td>
<td>July 2022</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Donor(s) or other contributors may added to this fund with gifts of cash, securities, or other assets, which, if accepted by the Foundation, will become subject to all the covenants, terms, and conditions of this Gift Agreement.
(IV) RECOGNITION

In grateful recognition of William F. Rothwell's generosity, and subject to all required approvals by the College and the NDSCS Foundation offices, the Science/Chemistry area is named and referred to as the William F. Rothwell Center for Science. Signage will be designed by NDSCS Alumni Foundation and NDSCS Marketing to be placed in the Science Division. The Donor gives the Foundation permission to publicly recognize his commitment. The Foundation will, however, clear any press releases with the Donor before issuing such release.

(V) ADMINISTRATION

Until such time as the funds given are spent on the project outlined in this agreement, the Foundation may invest the property comprising this gift, commingled with any of its investment assets. Guidelines established and reviewed time to time by the NDSCS Foundation Board of Directors determine the investment strategy, allocation of the return on investment, and distribution of endowment funds. The allocation of income, loss, fees and expenses associated with endowment funds as well as securing and the administration of these funds. The Foundation shall be entitled to reasonable compensation for services rendered in the management of the Endowment. Any future gifts will be subject to the fee policy in place at such time. This fee is currently eight percent. The Fund and all accounting of the Fund will be subject to these guidelines.

(VI) BINDING OBLIGATION

This gift is an irrevocable binding obligation of the Donor(s) and the Donor(s)'s heirs, executors, administrators and assigns, upon which the Foundation is relying. If the Donor(s) dies prior to completing the contribution in accordance with Section III, above, the unpaid contribution will be satisfied by a bequest in the Donor(s)'s Will or Trust Agreement(s) or shall otherwise constitute an enforceable claim against the Donor(s)'s estate.

For a gift to the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation, please sign and date below:

William F. Rothwell

Date

On behalf of the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation.

Kim Nelson
Executive Director, North Dakota State College of Science Foundation

Date
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>7/17/2019</th>
<th>Deductible</th>
<th>X</th>
<th>Non Deductible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>William Rothwell</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td>[redacted]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>Check 1411</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit Card</td>
<td>(Form attached)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Money Order</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift Amount</td>
<td>$50,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motive – Donor 2</td>
<td>ND Challenge Grant 4 –Rothwell William F Center for Science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund – Donor 2</td>
<td>Rothwell William F Center for Science Endowment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift Campaign – Donor 2</td>
<td>2020 Endowment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Business Office**
- Fund Number: 89911
- Department Number: 7400
- Campus TCC CODE: 478005

**Foundation Office**
- Acknowledgment Letter
- Memo: [redacted]

**WILLIAM F. ROTHWELL, TRUSTEE**

Pay to the Order of NDSCS Foundation

$50,000.00

First Midwest Bank
BANK WITH MOMENTUM
# ND Higher Education Challenge Fund Application

**North Dakota State College of Science**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.9.19</td>
<td>North Dakota State College of Science</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kim Nelson</td>
<td>701.671.2187</td>
<td><a href="mailto:kim.j.nelson@ndscs.edu">kim.j.nelson@ndscs.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Roger &amp; Donna Hentges Endowed Scholarship</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Description of Project**

The Foundation will use this gift as described below:

- Full-time student, First or second-year student, Resident of ND or MN
- Enrolled in the NDSCS Architectural Drafting, Construction Management, or Welding Program
- Should the recipient drop from the program or college, all remaining scholarship dollars will go toward the following year's scholarship
- The student must maintain a GPA of 2.5 or above

**Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.**

Provide scholarship dollars for students to reduce the cost of education.

**Project is advancing academics through:**

- Research
- Scholarships
- Technology
- Endowed Chair(s)
- Educational Infrastructure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$37,500</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$25,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**State Grant Request**

$12,500

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Please provide documentation for the following:

- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>09/24/2019</td>
<td>[ ] Yes  [ ] No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

**patty.schock@ndus.edu**

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129

---

**APPROVED**
Gift Agreement

Between

Roger & Donna Hentges
and
North Dakota State College of Science Foundation
Gift Agreement between Roger & Donna Hentges and the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation

The following sets forth an agreement by and between Roger and Donna Hentges and the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation. (the Foundation). The Foundation is a not-for-profit corporation in the State of North Dakota organized to support the fund raising activities of the North Dakota State College of Science (the College) and is an organization described in Internal Revenue Code 501(c)(3). Gifts to the Foundation should be made payable to the NDSCS Foundation.

(I) THE GIFT

The Donor commits $25,000 to the Roger & Donna Hentges Endowed Scholarship, as indicated by their signatures.

(II) PURPOSE

The Foundation will use this gift as described below:

- Full-time student
- First or second-year student
- Resident of ND or MN
- Enrolled in the NDSCS Architectural Drafting, Construction Management, or Welding Program
- Should the recipient drop from the program or college, all remaining scholarship dollars will go toward the following year’s scholarship
- The student must maintain a GPA of 2.5 or above

If it becomes impossible or impractical to use the gift for the purpose designated by this Gift Agreement, or if this Gift Agreement is determined to be in conflict with any federal, state, or local law, regulation, or ordinance, the Foundation’s Board of Directors, in consultation with the Donor(s) (if possible) or with the President of the College, will direct the use of this gift in the best interest of the College and in a manner as close as possible to the original intent of the Donor(s) as expressed in this Gift Agreement.

(III) SCHEDULE AND FORM OF CONTRIBUTIONS

The Donor(s) agrees to fulfill this commitment with gifts of cash, securities or other assets according to the following schedule:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Payment Amount</th>
<th>Due Date: (month and year)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>Due: July 15, 2019</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Donor(s) or other contributors may add to this fund with gifts of cash, securities, or other assets, which, if accepted by the Foundation, will become subject to all the covenants, terms, and conditions of this Gift Agreement.

(IV) RECOGNITION

In grateful recognition of Roger & Donna Hentges generosity, and subject to all required approvals by the College and the NDSCS Foundation offices, the Donor(s) gives the Foundation permission to publicly recognize their commitment. The Foundation will, however, clear any press releases with the Donor(s) before issuing such release.
(V) **ADMINISTRATION**

Until such time as the funds given are spent on the project outlined in this agreement, the Foundation may invest the property comprising this gift, commingled with any of its investment assets. Guidelines established and reviewed time to time by the NDSCS Foundation Board of Directors determine the investment strategy, allocation of the return on investment, and distribution of endowment funds. The allocation of income, loss, fees and expenses associated with endowment funds as well as securing and the administration of these funds. The Foundation shall be entitled to reasonable compensation for services rendered in the management of the Endowment. Any future gifts will be subject to the fee policy in place at such time. This fee is currently eight percent. The fund and all accounting of the Fund will be subject to these guidelines.

(VI) **BINDING OBLIGATION**

This gift is an irrevocable binding obligation of the Donor(s) and the Donor(s)'s heirs, executors, administrators and assigns, upon which the College is relying. This gift is the basis for a one dollar for every two dollars given by the donor from the State of North Dakota Challenge Fund, and the requirements of the State Challenge Fund dictate that the NDSCS Foundation is liable for the dollars pledged by the private donors. If the Donor(s) deceases prior to completing the contribution in accordance with Section III, above, the unpaid contribution will be satisfied by a bequest in the Donor(s)'s Will or Trust Agreement(s) or shall otherwise constitute an enforceable claim against the Donor(s)'s estate.

For a gift to the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation, please sign and date below:

[Signatures and dates]

On behalf of the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation.

[Signature]

Kim Nelson
Executive Director, North Dakota State College of Science

[Date]

(Development Officer Signature)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>7/15/2019</th>
<th>Deductible <em>X</em> Non Deductible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Roger &amp; Donna Henteges</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>Check 6276584</td>
<td>Credit Card (Form attached)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift Amount</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motive – Donor 2</td>
<td>ND Challenge Grant 4 – Annuity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund – Donor 2</td>
<td>Henteges Roger &amp; Donna Endowment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift Campaign – Donor 2</td>
<td>2020 Endowment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Business Office**
- Fund Number: 89911
- Department Number: 7400
- Campus TCC CODE: 478005

**Foundation Office**

---

**Memo:** Ameriprise Financial

Pay: ****Twenty Five Thousand and 00/100 Dollars

To the Order of: ND STATE COLLEGE OF SCIENCE FDN

800 6TH ST N WAHPETON ND 58075
**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**
NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.9.19</td>
<td>North Dakota State College of Science</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kim Nelson</td>
<td>701.671.2187</td>
<td><a href="mailto:kim.j.nelson@ndscs.edu">kim.j.nelson@ndscs.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Name of Project**
Jeff and Maxine Leinen Family Endowment Scholarship

**Description of Project**
- Full-time
- Second-year
- Enrolled in an Agriculture Program
- Must maintain a GPA of 2.0 or above

**Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.**
Provide scholarship opportunity for students to decrease debt.

**Project is advancing academics through:**
- Research
- Scholarships
- Technology
- Endowed Chair(s)
- Educational Infrastructure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$45,000</td>
<td>$30,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$23,500</td>
<td>$6500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
<th>Other Sources (if applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$15,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

**Please provide documentation for the following:**
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>09/24/2019</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
[mailto:patty.schock@ndus.edu]

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129

**APPROVED**
Gift Agreement

Between

Jeff and Maxine Leinen
and
North Dakota State College of Science Foundation
Gift Agreement between Jeff and Maxine Leinen and the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation

The following sets forth an agreement by and between Jeff and Maxine Leinen and the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation, the Foundation. The Foundation is a not-for-profit corporation in the State of North Dakota organized to support the fund raising activities of the North Dakota State College of Science (the College) and is an organization described in Internal Revenue Code 501(c)(3). Gifts to the Foundation should be made payable to the NDSCS Foundation.

(I) THE GIFT

The Donor commits $30,000.00 to the Jeff and Maxine Leinen Family Endowed Scholarship, as indicated by their signatures.

(II) PURPOSE

The Foundation will use this gift as described below: This gift will fund an endowed scholarship at NDSCS.

- Full-time
- Second-year
- Enrolled in an Agriculture Program
- Must maintain a GPA of 2.0 or above

If it becomes impossible or impractical to use the gift for the purpose designated by this Gift Agreement, or if this Gift Agreement is determined to be in conflict with any federal, state, or local law, regulation, or ordinance, the Foundation’s Board of Directors, in consultation with the Donor(s) (if possible) or with the President of the College, will direct the use of this gift in the best interest of the College and in a manner as close as possible to the original intent of the Donor(s) as expressed in this Gift Agreement.

(III) SCHEDULE AND FORM OF CONTRIBUTIONS

The Donor(s) agrees to fulfill this commitment with gifts of cash, securities or other assets according to the following schedule:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Payment Amount</th>
<th>Due Date: (month and year)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$6,000</td>
<td>Due: 07/10/2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$6,000</td>
<td>Due: 05/01/2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$6,000</td>
<td>Due: 05/01/2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$6,000</td>
<td>Due: 05/01/2022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$6,000</td>
<td>Due: 05/01/2023</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Donor(s) or other contributors may add to this fund with gifts of cash, securities, or other assets, which, if accepted by the Foundation, will become subject to all the covenants, terms, and conditions of this Gift Agreement.

(IV) RECOGNITION

In grateful recognition of Jeff & Maxine Leinen’s generosity, and subject to all required approvals by the College and the NDSCS Foundation offices, the Donor(s) gives the Foundation permission to publicly recognize their commitment. The Foundation will, however, clear any press releases with the Donor(s) before issuing such release.
(V) ADMINISTRATION

Until such time as the funds given are spent on the project outlined in this agreement, the Foundation may invest the property comprising this gift, commingled with any of its investment assets. Guidelines established and reviewed time to time by the NDSCS Foundation Board of Directors determine the investment strategy, allocation of the return on investment, and distribution of endowment funds. The allocation of income, loss, fees and expenses associated with endowment funds as well as securing and the administration of these funds. The Foundation shall be entitled to reasonable compensation for services rendered in the management of the Endowment. Any future gifts will be subject to the fee policy in place at such time. This fee is currently eight percent. The fund and all accounting of the Fund will be subject to these guidelines.

(VI) BINDING OBLIGATION

This gift is an irrevocable binding obligation of the Donor(s) and the Donor(s)'s heirs, executors, administrators and assigns, upon which the College is relying. This gift is the basis for a one dollar for every two dollars given by the donor from the State of North Dakota Challenge Fund, and the requirements of the State Challenge Fund dictate that the NDSCS Foundation is liable for the dollars pledged by the private donors. If the Donor(s) deceases prior to completing the contribution in accordance with Section III, above, the unpaid contribution will be satisfied by a bequest in the Donor(s)'s Will or Trust Agreement(s) or shall otherwise constitute an enforceable claim against the Donor(s)'s estate.

For a gift to the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation, please sign and date below:

[Signature]

Maxine Leinen

Date 8-6-19

On behalf of the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation.

[Signature]

Kim Nelson
Executive Director, North Dakota State College of Science Foundation

[Signature]

Date 8-10-19

(Development Officer Signature)

North Dakota State College of Science

Date
The Jeff and Maxine Leinen Family Endowment Scholarship Agreement

In consideration of a gift of $30,000 from Jeff & Maxine Leinen, North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation hereby establishes a permanent endowment fund to be known as the Jeff & Maxine Leinen Family Endowment Scholarship.

The fund will be administered by North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation as follows:

1. One or more scholarship(s) will be awarded annually by the NDSCS Financial Aid Office.
2. Scholarship criteria:
   - Full-time
   - Second-year
   - Enrolled in an Agriculture Program
   - Must maintain a GPA of 2.0 or above
3. The scholarship will first be awarded in the academic year FY 21 (2020 - 2021).
4. The fund will be held and administered by North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation as a part of its endowment funds. The fund will be invested according to policies established by the North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation.
5. Until such time as the funds given are spent on the project outlined in this agreement, the Alumni Foundation may invest the property comprising this gift, commingled with any of its investment assets. Guidelines established and reviewed time to time by the NDSCS Alumni Foundation Board of Directors determine the investment strategy, allocation of the return on investment, and distribution of endowment funds. The guidelines, also, pertain to the allocation of income, loss, fees and expenses associated with endowment funds, as well as securing the administration of the funds.
6. The fund shall be held in perpetuity. If presently unforeseen circumstances should arise which make it impossible for the College to use fund earnings for the purposes outlined above, the college shall redirect earnings to program(s) at the college which most closely parallel the donor(s) original interests and intent.
7. The Alumni Foundation shall be entitled to reasonable compensation for services rendered in the management of the Endowment. Any future gifts will be subject to the fee policy in place at such time. This fee is currently eight percent. The fund and all accounting of the fund will be subject to these guidelines.
8. All correspondence relative to the scholarship will be sent to:
   Jeff Leinen

9. The NDSCS Alumni Foundation reserves the right to review the criteria as the need necessitates.

[Donor] (Date) [NDSCS Alumni Foundation] (Date)

8.6.19 Kim Aelsen 8.6.19
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>8/16/2019</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Jeff Leinen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>Check 15183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift Amount</td>
<td>$6,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motive – Donor 2</td>
<td>ND Challenge Grant 4 – Leinen Jeff &amp; Maxine Family Endow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund – Donor 2</td>
<td>Leinen Jeff &amp; Maxine Family Endowed Scholarship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift Campaign – Donor 2</td>
<td>2020 Endowment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Office</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund Number</td>
<td>89911</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department Number</td>
<td>7400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus TCC CODE</td>
<td>478005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundation Office</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acknowledgment Letter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Memo:**

JEFFREY LEINEN

PAY TO THE ORDER OF NDSCS Alumni Foundation

Six Thousand Five Hundred Only

NDSCS Foundation
800 6th St. N.
Wahpeton, ND 58075

8/2/2019

51183

173
**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**

**NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM**

**SFN 80473 (5.2017)**

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.9.19</td>
<td>North Dakota State College of Science</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kim Nelson</td>
<td>701.671.2187</td>
<td><a href="mailto:kim.j.nelson@ndscs.edu">kim.j.nelson@ndscs.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Name of Project**

Mark Yaggio Endowment Scholarship

**Description of Project**

The Foundation will use this gift describe the purpose of the gift. Scholarship criteria:

- Full-time or Part-time
- First-year or second-year student
- Enrolled in any type of Agriculture programs with priority to Precision Ag or Enrolled in the Unmanned Aircraft Systems Programs
- Must maintain a GPA of 2.5 or above

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. Provide scholarship opportunity for students to decrease debt.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project is advancing academics through</th>
<th>Research ☒ Scholarships ☐ Technology ☐ Endowed Chair(s) ☐ Educational Infrastructure</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$150,000</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
<th>Other Sources (if applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

---

Please provide documentation for the following:

- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>09/24/2019</td>
<td>Yes ☐ No ☐</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

**patty.schock@ndus.edu**

Patty Schock  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129

---

**APPROVED**
Gift Agreement

Between

David & Jeri Yaggie
and
North Dakota State College of Science Foundation
Gift Agreement between David & Jeri Yaggie and the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation

The following sets forth an agreement by and between David & Jeri Yaggie (the Donor(s)) and the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation. (the Foundation). The Foundation is a not-for-profit corporation in the State of North Dakota organized to support the fund raising activities of the North Dakota State College of Science (the College) and is an organization described in Internal Revenue Code 501(c)(3). Gifts to the Foundation should be made payable to the NDSCS Foundation.

(I) THE GIFT

The Donor(s) commits $100,000 to the Mark Yaggie Endowment Scholarship as indicated by their signatures.

(II) PURPOSE

The Foundation will use this gift describe the purpose of the gift. Scholarship criteria:

- Full-time or Part-time
- First-year or second-year student
- Enrolled in any type of Agriculture programs with priority to Precision Ag or Enrolled in the Unmanned Aircraft Systems Programs
- Must maintain a GPA of 2.5 or above

If it becomes impossible or impractical to use the gift for the purpose designated by this Gift Agreement, or if this Gift Agreement is determined to be in conflict with any federal, state, or local law, regulation, or ordinance, the Foundation’s Board of Directors, in consultation with the Donor(s) (if possible) or with the President of the College, will direct the use of this gift in the best interest of the College and in a manner as close as possible to the original intent of the Donor(s) as expressed in this Gift Agreement.

(III) SCHEDULE AND FORM OF CONTRIBUTIONS

The Donor(s) agree to fulfill this commitment with gifts of cash, securities or other assets over five years, according to the following schedule:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Payment Amount:</th>
<th>Due Date:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td>July 30, 2019</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Donor(s) or other contributors may add to this fund with gifts of cash, securities, or other assets, which, if accepted by the Foundation, will become subject to all the covenants, terms, and conditions of this Gift Agreement.

(IV) RECOGNITION

In grateful recognition of David & Jeri Yaggie's generosity, and subject to all required approvals by the College and the NDSCS Foundation office for the Mark Yaggie Endowment. The Donor(s) gives the Foundation permission to publicly recognize their commitment. The Foundation will, however, clear any press releases with the Donor(s) before issuing such release.
(V) ADMINISTRATION

Until such time as the funds given are spent on the project outlined in this agreement, the Foundation may invest the property comprising this gift, commingled with any of its investment assets. Guidelines established and reviewed time to time by the NDSCS Foundation Board of Directors determine the investment strategy, allocation of the return on investment, and distribution of endowment funds, the allocation of income, loss, fees and expenses associated with endowment funds, as well as securing the administration of these funds. The Foundation shall be entitled to reasonable compensation for services rendered in the management of the Endowment. Any future gifts will be subject to the fee policy in place at such time. This fee is currently eight percent. The fund and all accounting of the Fund will be subject to these guidelines.

(VI) BINDING OBLIGATION

This gift is an irrevocable binding obligation of the Donor(s) and the Donor(s)'s heirs, executors, administrators and assigns, upon which the College is relying. This gift is the basis for a one dollar for every two dollars given by the donor from the State of North Dakota Challenge Fund, and the requirements of the State Challenge Fund dictate that the NDSCS Foundation is liable for the dollars pledged by the private donors. If the Donor(s) dies prior to completing the contribution in accordance with Section III, above, the unpaid contribution will be satisfied by a bequest in the Donor(s)'s Will or Trust Agreement(s) or shall otherwise constitute an enforceable claim against the Donor(s)'s estate.

For a gift to the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation, please sign and date below:

David Yaggie 7-18-19 2681 St Hwy 210 Date 7-10-19
Breckenridge MN 56520
Beri Yaggie
2681 St. Hwy 210 Date
Breckenridge MN 56520

On behalf of the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation.

Kim Nelson
Executive Director, North Dakota State College of Science Foundation

July 10, 2019
### NDSCS Alumni/Foundation
#### Revenue/Expense Input Sheet

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>7/10/2019</th>
<th>Deductible</th>
<th>Non Deductible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>David &amp; Geraldine Yaggie – MAYCO Insurance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>Check</td>
<td>Credit Card</td>
<td>Money Order</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11087</td>
<td>(Form attached)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift Amount</td>
<td>$70,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motive – Donor 2</td>
<td>ND Challenge Grant4 – Mark Yaggie Endowment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund – Donor 2</td>
<td>Mark Yaggie Endowment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift Campaign – Donor 2</td>
<td>2020 Endowment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Business Office

- Fund Number: 89911
- Department Number: 7400
- Campus TCC CODE: 478005

#### Foundation Office

- Acknowledgment Letter

#### Memo:

MAYCO INSURANCE SERVICES NP 11087

PMT: 079-0006/2012

7-10-19

PAY TO THE ORDER OF:
NDSCS Foundation $70,000

Seventy Thousand and 00/100 Dollars

BANK OF THE WEST
For

178
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>7/10/2019</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>David &amp; Geraldine Yaggie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td>[redacted]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>Check 10284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift Amount</td>
<td>$30,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motive – Donor 2</td>
<td>ND Challenge Grant4 – Mark Yaggie Endowment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund – Donor 2</td>
<td>Mark Yaggie Endowment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift Campaign – Donor 2</td>
<td>2020 Endowment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Business Office</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fund Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus TCC CODE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Foundation Office</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acknowledgment Letter</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Memo:**
DAVID A. OR GERALDINE K. YAGGIE

PAY TO THE ORDER OF NDSCS FOUNDATION
Thirty thousand and 00/100 dollars

NDSCS FOUNDATION
800 6TH STREET N.
WAHPETON ND 58075

Approval
Kim
Barb
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>College</th>
<th>Department (if applicable)</th>
<th>Project Type</th>
<th>Private Donation</th>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11393</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>Civil &amp; Environmental Engineering</td>
<td>Scholarship</td>
<td>$81,053</td>
<td>$40,526</td>
<td>$121,579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11394</td>
<td>Engineering OR Science &amp; Mathematics</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>Scholarship</td>
<td>$70,000</td>
<td>$35,000</td>
<td>$105,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11395</td>
<td>Health Professions AND Engineering</td>
<td>School of Nursing</td>
<td>Scholarship</td>
<td>$73,684</td>
<td>$36,842</td>
<td>$110,526</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20234</td>
<td>Agriculture, Food Systems &amp; Natural Resources</td>
<td>Plant Pathology</td>
<td>Graduate Fellowship</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>$75,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20312</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>Construction Management &amp; Engineering</td>
<td>Scholarship</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>$75,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20434</td>
<td>Health Professions</td>
<td>School of Pharmacy</td>
<td>Scholarship</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>$75,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20477</td>
<td>Agriculture, Food Systems &amp; Natural Resources</td>
<td>School of Pharmacy</td>
<td>Scholarship</td>
<td>$85,952</td>
<td>$42,976</td>
<td>$128,928</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20526</td>
<td>Arts, Humanities &amp; Social Sciences</td>
<td>History, Philosophy &amp; Religious Studies</td>
<td>Scholarship</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>$75,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20552</td>
<td>Science &amp; Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
<td>Scholarship</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>$75,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20647</td>
<td>Agriculture, Food Systems &amp; Natural Resources</td>
<td>Animal Sciences</td>
<td>Scholarship</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>$75,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20738</td>
<td>NDSU</td>
<td></td>
<td>Scholarship</td>
<td>$52,632</td>
<td>$26,316</td>
<td>$78,948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20749</td>
<td>Health Professions</td>
<td>School of Pharmacy</td>
<td>Scholarship</td>
<td>$70,000</td>
<td>$35,000</td>
<td>$105,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20750</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>Electrical &amp; Computer Engineering</td>
<td>Scholarship</td>
<td>$200,000</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td>$300,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20754</td>
<td>Agriculture, Food Systems &amp; Natural Resources</td>
<td>School of Pharmacy</td>
<td>Scholarship</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>$75,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20755</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>Civil &amp; Environmental Engineering</td>
<td>Scholarship</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>$75,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20757</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>Civil &amp; Environmental Engineering</td>
<td>Scholarship</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>$75,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20759s</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>Industrial &amp; Manufacturing Engineering</td>
<td>Scholarship</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>$75,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20765</td>
<td>Health Professions</td>
<td>Public Health</td>
<td>Scholarship</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>$75,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30517</td>
<td>Agriculture, Food Systems &amp; Natural Resources</td>
<td>Plant Sciences</td>
<td>Graduate Fellowship</td>
<td>$63,157</td>
<td>$31,578</td>
<td>$94,735</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40132*</td>
<td>Agriculture, Food Systems &amp; Natural Resources</td>
<td>Plant Pathology (Potato Pathology)</td>
<td>Endowed Chair</td>
<td>$125,000</td>
<td>$62,500</td>
<td>$187,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40203</td>
<td>Agriculture, Food Systems &amp; Natural Resources</td>
<td>Agribusiness &amp; Applied Economics</td>
<td>Graduate Assistantship</td>
<td>$125,000</td>
<td>$62,500</td>
<td>$187,500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTALS** | **$1,496,478** | **$748,238** | **$2,244,716**

* Scope and Funding Applications being submitted simultaneously
### Date Submitted
9/24/2019

### Name of College or University
North Dakota State University

### Name of Contact
Dean L. Bresciani, President

### Daytime Telephone Number
701-231-7211

### Email Address
dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu

### Name of Project
Endowed Chair of Potato Pathology - 40132

### Description of Project
This endowed fund will provide an ongoing source of financial support at NDSU within the College of Agriculture, Food Systems and Natural Resources, Department of Plant Pathology to enhance the salary, benefits, research operations and laboratory for faculty, graduate students and program specific to potatoes.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.

The potato pathology research program at NDSU, is one of the leading potato disease research programs in the world. The goals of this fund are: 1) to ensure that NDSU retains its status as a world-leader in potato research by attracting world-class scientists and 2) to further enhance the status and operating capabilities of the potato pathology research program. The mission of this research program is consistent with NDSU's mission in being a leading student-focused, land grant research university.

### Project is advancing academics through:
- [ ] Research 50%
- [ ] Scholarships
- [ ] Technology
- [✓] Endowed Chair(s) 50%
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

### Total Project Amount
$187,500

### Total Private/Nonprofit Donation
$125,000

### State Grant Request
$62,500

### Other Sources (if applicable)

### Date of Committee Review
9-24-2019

### Budget Section Approval Required
- [ ] Yes
- [✓] No

### Date Scope Approved
09/24/2019

### Date Scope Denied

### Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

---

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

Patty Schock  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129  
patty.schock@ndus.edu

---

APPROVED
Date Submitted | Name of College or University
---|---
9/24/2019 | North Dakota State University

Name of Contact | Daytime Telephone Number | Email Address
---|---|---
Dean L. Bresciani, President | 701-231-7211 | dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu

Name of Project
Endowed Chair of Potato Pathology - 40132

Description of Project
This endowed fund will provide an ongoing source of financial support at NDSU within the College of Agriculture, Food Systems and Natural Resources, Department of Plant Pathology to enhance the salary, benefits, research operations and laboratory for faculty, graduate students and program specific to potatoes.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.
The potato pathology research program at NDSU, is one of the leading potato disease research programs in the world. The goals of this fund are: 1) to ensure that NDSU retains its status as a world-leader in potato research by attracting world-class scientists and 2) to further enhance the status and operating capabilities of the potato pathology research program. The mission of this research program is consistent with NDSU's mission in being a leading student-focused, land grant research university.

Project is advancing academics through:
☑ Research ○ Scholarships ○ Technology ☑ Endowed Chair(s) ○ Educational Infrastructure

Total Project Amount: $187,500
Total Private/Nonprofit Donation: $125,000
Pledge Amount: $125,000
Cash Amount: $62,500

State Grant Request: $62,500
Other Sources (if applicable): $125,000

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

$25K installments Due December 2020 thru 2024

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

Date of Committee Review: 9-24-2019
Budget Section Approval Required: ☑ No

Date Scope Approved: 09/24/2019
Date Scope Denied: 
Date of Budget Section Approval Granted: 

Submit completed form and all documentation to: pattyschock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129

APPROVED
NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

POTATO PATHOLOGY ENDOwed CHAIR
MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

AGREEMENT: This agreement is made and entered into this 20th day of March 2014 by and between the North Dakota State University Development Foundation, Fargo, North Dakota, hereinafter referred to as the “Foundation,” and The North Dakota State University College of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Natural Resources hereinafter referred to as “CAFSNR” and the North Dakota Agricultural Experiment Station hereinafter referred to as “NDAES.”

NAME: The name of this endowment shall be the [Redacted] Endowed Chair of Potato Pathology Endowment Fund.

PURPOSE: The purpose of this endowment is to serve as an ongoing source of financial support reserved for the exclusive use of North Dakota State University to enhance the salary, benefits, research operations and laboratory for faculty, graduate students and program in the Department of Plant Pathology, located in the CAFSNR and the NDAES. The proceeds of this endowment will support the exclusive efforts of those who will work on the causes, diagnosis, effects, and/or management of diseases of economic importance to the potato industry.

INITIAL FUNDS: Funds to support this endowment were and will continue to be provided by multiple donors through gifts and pledges. In accordance with agreements between the Foundation and North Dakota State University, five percent of contributions will be utilized to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University. This endowment shall be considered “open-ended” meaning additional contributions received will be added directly to the fund’s principal balance.

MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS: For investment purposes, funds held by the NDSU Development Foundation in the name of this endowment will be combined with other similar funds in the NDSU Development Foundation’s Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio. These pooled investments are managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. Funds provided for this endowment will be invested in the portfolio on the first day of the quarter following receipt of the funds at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.

DPM
The annual amount available for distribution will be determined in accordance with the distribution policy set by the Executive Committee of the NDSU Development Foundation and under the regulations set forth by the North Dakota Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act. The annual distribution amount will include a management fee to cover the administration costs of the endowment in an amount not to exceed 2% of market value.

The NDSU Development Foundation agrees to act as custodian of all funds in connection with this endowment, to manage the same to the best of its ability, and to make the necessary payments upon authorization by the Office of the President for North Dakota State University or their delegate.

The recipient of the [Endowed Chair of Potato Pathology] shall be chosen upon the following criteria:

- Research ability and accomplishments.
- Outstanding record of achievement in the recipient's field of specialization.
- Potential positive impact on the potato industry.
- Employment as a regular, full-time faculty member in the Department of Plant Pathology.

The recipient shall be nominated by the Dean of the CAFSNR and the Director of the NDAES after a national search is conducted by the Department of Plant Pathology. The nomination shall be submitted to the President of the University, the Provost and the President/CEO of the Development Foundation (as donor representative) for their approval. The term of the appointment shall be recommended at the time of nomination. The appointment can be renewed based upon satisfactory performance and written evaluation.

The usage of these funds is appropriate related to salary, faculty development, graduate staff, travel, laboratory technology, facility improvements, and other expenses related to the research, teaching, and outreach efforts of potato pathology.

Determination of annual expenditures will be made at the discretion of the Department Chair in the Department of Plant Pathology with approval by the Dean of the CAFSNR and the Director of the NDAES, with final authorization provided by the Foundation to ensure the funds are distributed in accordance with the directives of the Donors.
AGREEMENT REVISIONS: It is understood by all parties to this agreement, that if, future circumstances are so altered that the purpose and conditions under which this fund is established no longer pertain, the Development Foundation will make every reasonable effort to consult with the donors or their assigns to this fund prior to any change, with any potential change being intended to be consistent with the funds original purpose.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Foundation and parties have caused this Agreement to be executed as of the date first written above.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY
DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION
A North Dakota Nonprofit Corporation

By: Douglas P. Mayo
President/CEO

By: Carol A. Gustad
Vice President Finance/CFO

North Dakota State University College of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Natural Resources and North Dakota Agricultural Experiment Station

By: Kenneth Grafton, Dean and Director

By: Jack Rasmussen, Department Chair, Department of Plant Pathology

I have reviewed the terms and conditions of the [Redacted] Endowed Chair of Plant Pathology and accept them on behalf of North Dakota State University.

Date: 4-24-14

Dean Rresciai, President

DPM
GIFT/PLEDGE FORM

DONOR INFORMATION

Name(s) (Print)

Address

City, State, ZIP

Phone

E-mail

GIFT DESIGNATION

☐ I/We wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund:

Endowed Chair of Potato Pathology

OR

☐ General scholarship (list the college/department)

☐ General benefit (list the college/department)

☐ Other

OUTRIGHT GIFT

☐ I/We wish to make an outright gift of $_________________________ payable to "NDSU Foundation" (check enclosed).

☐ I/We wish to charge this gift of $_________________________ to my/our credit card.

Please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give to enter credit card information OR

Please call the Foundation Accounting Office at 701-231-6800 to make a credit card payment over the phone.

PLEDGE

☒ I/We wish to pledge a total gift of $125,000 payable (Pledge reminders will be sent)

Paid in equal installments of $25,000 each Quarterly Semi-Annually Annualy

Beginning Dec 2020 (mo/yr) for 5 years (Not to exceed 5 years)

☐ My/our first pledge installment is enclosed.

☐ I/We would like to automate my/our pledge through recurring ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you).

☐ I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift with a separate pledge of $_________ for immediate use.

Paid in annual installments of $_________ per year for ________ years

CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS

☐ I (or) ☐ my spouse/partner will apply for a matching gift with our employer.

Company Name(s) ________________________________

(While matching gifts received from your employer will count towards your recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated above.)

DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S)

(Sign here for pledges)

Date 7/22/19

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501 (c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9/24/2019</td>
<td>North Dakota State University</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dean L. Bresciani, President</td>
<td>701-231-7211</td>
<td><a href="mailto:dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu">dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Project</th>
<th>Description of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Scholarship - 11393</td>
<td>This expendable fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students pursuing a degree at NDSU within the College of Engineering, Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide ongoing financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project is advancing academics through:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>☑ Scholarship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endowed Chair(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Infrastructure</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$121,579</td>
<td>$81,053</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$60,000</td>
<td>$21,053</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
<th>Other Sources (if applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$40,526</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

**$10K installments Due December 2020 thru 2025**

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>09-24-2019</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
<th>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[patry.schock@ndus.edu](mailto:patry.schock@ndus.edu)

Patty Schock  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129
North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association

Scholarship

Scholarship Expendable Fund
Memorandum of Understanding

I. ESTABLISHMENT

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made and entered into by and between [redacted] the "Donor(s)"") and the North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association, Fargo, North Dakota (the "Foundation"), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the [redacted] Scholarship, (the "Fund"), an expendable scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the benefit of North Dakota State University (the "University").

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the Office of Admission (the "College/Dept") according to the criteria set out below.

Legacy Statement:
This scholarship is to provide an opportunity for a student to attend the Engineering College, that is otherwise qualified, but would not be able to afford to attend college.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through a pledge. The Fund is "open-ended" in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Director of Admission of the University (the "Administering Authority") shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:
A. **Recipient Eligibility Criteria:**

1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time incoming freshman at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.

2. Be pursuing a major within the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering.

3. Have an ACT score of 26 or above and a high school GPA of 3.0 or above.

4. Demonstrate financial need as established by the office of Financial Aid and Scholarships.

5. Have graduated from a North Dakota high school with preference to a high school in one of the following counties in North Dakota: Adams, Billings, Bowman, Golden Valley, Grant, Hettinger, Morton, Sioux, Slope, or Stark.

B. **Term:** All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the below stated criteria.

   - Donor(s) directive is the scholarship not to be renewed.

C. **Number and Amount:** The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.

   - Donor(s) directive is for one $10,000 incoming freshman scholarship annually.

V. **MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS**

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

A. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.

B. Contributions shall at all times be separately accounted for and entered on the Foundation’s books and records under the Fund title noted above.
VI. **AMENDMENT**

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation's Executive Governing Board (the "Board") determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

VII. **MISCELLANEOUS**

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee.
VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.

[Signature]
[8/8/19] Donor

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

[Signature]
[8/23/19] John R. Glover, President/CEO

IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

[Signature]
[8/23/19] Laura Oster Aaland, Vice Provost
Student Affairs and Enrollment Management

[Signature]
[8/23/19] Merideth Sherlin, Director of Admission

Date
DONOR INFORMATION

Name(s) (Please print)

Address

City, State, ZIP

Phone

E-mail

GIFT DESIGNATION

☐ I/We wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund:

Scholarship

OR

☐ General scholarship (list the college/department)

☐ General benefit (list the college/department)

☐ Other

OUTRIGHT GIFT

☐ I/We wish to make an outright gift of $__________________________ payable to "NDSU Foundation" (check enclosed).

☐ I/We wish to charge this gift of $__________________________ to my/our credit card.

Please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give to enter credit card information OR

Please call the Foundation Accounting Office at 701-231-6800 to make a credit card payment over the phone.

PLEDGE

☑ I/We wish to pledge a total gift of $80,000 (Pledge reminders will be sent)

Paid in equal installments of $__________________________

☐ Quarterly ☐ Semi-Annually ☑ Annually

Beginning December 2019 (mo/yr) for __ years (Not to exceed 5 years)

☐ My/our first pledge installment is enclosed.

☐ I/We would like to automate my/our pledge through recurring ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you).

☐ I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift with a separate pledge of $__________________________ for immediate use.

Paid in annual installments of $__________________________ per year for _________ years

CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS

☐ I (or) ☐ my spouse/partner will apply for a matching gift with our employer.

Company Name(s)

(While matching gifts received from your employer will count towards your recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated above.)

DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S)

(Sign here for pledges)

Date 8/9/19

Date

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501 (c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.
## Pledge Payment Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>YEAR</th>
<th>PAYMENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2019</td>
<td>$20,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2020</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2021</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2022</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2023</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2024</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2025</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL:</td>
<td>$80,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/15/19</td>
<td><strong>SCHOLARSHIP 11393</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDSU FOUNDATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCGOVERN ALUMNI CENTER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATTENTION: ACCT. DEPARTMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1241 UNIVERSITY DRIVE NORTH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FARGO ND 58102</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUG 16 2019</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IW38</td>
<td>CHECK NUMBER 2535055</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$19,824.66</td>
<td>IW</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Institutional Service Group P.O.Box 52013 Phoenix, Arizona 85072

---

**Charles Schwab**

**Date:** AUGUST 15, 2019

**Memo:** **SCHOLARSHIP 11393**

**PAY:** **NINETEEN THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED TWENTY-FOUR DOLLARS SIXTY-SIX CENTS**

**TO THE:** NDSU FOUNDATION

**OF:** MCGOVERN ALUMNI CENTER

**ATTENTION:** ACCT. DEPARTMENT

**1241 UNIVERSITY DRIVE NORTH**

**FARGO ND 58102**

Check: 2535055

$19,824.66

---

**WARNING: BACKGROUND OF CHECK IS BLUE INK WITH BLACK IMAGE**

**CHECK VOID AFTER 180 DAYS**

Ch: is greater than $5,000 require two signatures

---

**194**
Pay to the Order of NDSU FOUNDATION

ONE THOUSAND AND TWO HUNDRED AND TWENTY EIGHT AND 34/100 Dollars

Wells Fargo Bank, N.A.
Colorado
wellsfargo.com

Scholarship #11393

14641

14-7/10201048

8/15/19
Date Submitted: 9/24/2019  
Name of College or University: North Dakota State University

Name of Contact: Dean L. Bresciani, President  
Daytime Telephone Number: 701-231-7211  
Email Address: dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu

Name of Project: Scholarship - 11394

Description of Project:
This expendable fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students pursuing a degree at NDSU within the College of Engineering or College of Science and Mathematics.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution:
A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide ongoing financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.

Project is advancing academics through:
- [ ] Research  
- [x] Scholarships  
- [ ] Technology  
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)  
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

Total Project Amount: $105,000  
Total Private/Nonprofit Donation: $70,000

Pledge Amount: $70,000  
Cash Amount: 

State Grant Request: $35,000  
Other Sources (if applicable):

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

$10K installments Due December 2019 thru 2025

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

Date of Committee Review: 09-24-2019  
Budget Section Approval Required: [ ] Yes  [x] No

Date Scope Approved: N/A  
Date Scope Denied:  
Date of Budget Section Approval Granted: 

Submit completed form and all documentation to: patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129
North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association

Scholarship

Scholarship Expendable Fund
Memorandum of Understanding

I. ESTABLISHMENT

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made and entered into by and between (the "Donor(s)") and the North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association, Fargo, North Dakota (the "Foundation"), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the Scholarship, (the "Fund"), an expendable scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the benefit of North Dakota State University (the "University") and the recipient.

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the Office of Admission and Office of Financial Aid and Scholarships (the "College/Dept") according to the criteria set out below.

Legacy Statement:

This scholarship is established for the purpose of providing the financial means for a Hazen high school student to obtain a bachelor's degree at NDSU. The criteria includes the requirement to pursue a degree in the sciences as it is my experience that an ensuing career will be both useful and fulfilling.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through a pledge. The Fund is "open-ended" in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

- It is the objective of this scholarship to complete a recipient’s total financial aid award of tuition, fees, housing and meals. NDSU will provide remaining funding to cover tuition, fees, housing and meals after the donor’s contribution of $10,000 and all other aid is applied such as federal and state grants as well as other state or private scholarship awards. Recipient must live on campus for NDSU to provide remaining funding covering costs toward housing and meals.
IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Director of Admission and Director of Financial Aid and Scholarships of the University (the “Administering Authority”) shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A. **Recipient Eligibility Criteria:**

1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time freshman at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.

2. Be pursuing a major within the College of Engineering or College of Science and Mathematics.

3. Have a high school GPA of 3.0 or above and an ACT score of 22 or above.

4. Demonstrate financial need as established by the office of Financial Aid and Scholarships.

5. Have graduated from Hazen, North Dakota high school.

B. **Term:** All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the above stated criteria.

- The Donor(s) preference is that the scholarship is renewable for an additional three years as long at the student continues to meet the major criteria and maintain a GPA of 3.0 or above.

- If the student does not continue to meet the criteria, the renewable scholarship should be awarded to an incoming freshman as long as funds are available.

C. **Number and Amount:** The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.

- The Donor(s) preference is for one $10,000 renewable scholarship.
V. MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

A. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.

B. Contributions shall at all times be separately accounted for and entered on the Foundation’s books and records under the Fund title noted above.

VI. AMENDMENT

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation’s Executive Governing Board (the “Board”) determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee.
VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.

[Redacted] Donor  
[Redacted] Donor  

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

[Signature]
John R. Glover, President/CEO

AUG 20 2019
Date (electronically signed)

AUG 20 2019
Date (electronically signed)

IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

Laura Oster Aaland, Vice Provost  
Student Affairs and Enrollment Management

[Signature]
Merideth Sherlin, Director of Admission

[Signature]
Jeff Jacobs, Director of Financial Aid and Scholarships

8-21-19
Date

8-21-19
Date

8-21-2019
Date
DONOR INFORMATION

Name(s) (Please print)

Address

City, State, Zip

Phone  E-mail

GIFT DESIGNATION

[] I/We wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund:

Scholarship

[] OR

[] General scholarship (list the college/department)

[] General benefit (list the college/department)

[] Other

OUTRIGHT GIFT

[] I/We wish to make an outright gift of $________________________ payable to “NDSU Foundation” (check enclosed).

[] I/We wish to charge this gift of $________________________ to my/our credit card.

Please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give to enter credit card information OR

Please call the Foundation Accounting Office at 701-231-680 to make a credit card payment over the phone.

PLEDGE

[] I/We wish to pledge a total gift of $70,000 (Pledge reminders will be sent)

Paid in equal installments of $10,000

Beginning 12/2019 (mo/yr) for 7 years (Not to exceed 5 years)

[] My/our first pledge installment is enclosed.

[] I/We would like to automate my/our pledge through recurring ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you).

CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS

[] I (or) my spouse/partner will apply for a matching gift with our employer.

Company Name(s)

(While matching gifts received from your employer will count towards your recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated above.)

DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S)

(Sign here for pledges)

Date: August 14, 2019

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association are tax deductable to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501[c][3], and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.
Date Submitted | Name of College or University
---|---
9/24/2019 | North Dakota State University

Name of Contact | Daytime Telephone Number | Email Address
---|---|---
Dean L. Bresciani, President | 701-231-7211 | dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu

Name of Project | Description of Project
---|---
Scholarship - 11395 | This expendable fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students pursuing a degree at NDSU within the College of Health Professions, School of Nursing and also for students pursuing a major within the College of Engineering.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.

A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide ongoing financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.

Project is advancing academics through:

- [ ] Research
- [x] Scholarships
- [ ] Technology
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

Total Project Amount | Total Private/Nonprofit Donation
---|---
$110,526 | $73,684

Pledge Amount | Cash Amount
---|---
$73,684 | 

State Grant Request | Other Sources (if applicable)
---|---
$36,842 | 

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

$10,526.29 Installments Due December 2019 thru 2025

Please provide documentation for the following:

- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

Date of Committee Review | Budget Section Approval Required
---|---
09-24-2019 | [ ] Yes [x] No

Date Scope Approved | Date Scope Denied | Date of Budget Section Approval Granted
---|---|---
N/A | | 

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129

APPROVED
North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association

Scholarship Expendable Fund
Memorandum of Understanding

I. ESTABLISHMENT

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made and entered into by and between [Donor(s)] and the North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association, Fargo, North Dakota (the "Foundation"), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the [Scholarship], (the “Fund”), an expendable scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the benefit of North Dakota State University (the “University”).

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the Office of Admission (the “College/Dept”) according to the criteria set out below.

Legacy Statement:
The donors are establishing this scholarship to honor their Fargo roots and outstanding education experiences while attending NDSU.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through a multi-year commitment. The Fund is “open-ended” in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Director of Admission of the University (the “Administering Authority”) shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:
A. Recipient Eligibility Criteria:

1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time freshman at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.

2. Have a high school GPA of 2.75 or above.

3. Demonstrate financial need as established by the office of Financial Aid and Scholarships.

4. One scholarship to go to a student pursuing a degree in nursing AND one scholarship to go to a female pursuing a major within the College of Engineering where there is a gender imbalance as defined by the Office of Institutional Research and Analysis which includes: Agricultural and Biosystems Engineering, Agricultural Systems Management, Civil Engineering, Computer Engineering, Computer Science, Construction Management, Electrical Engineering, Industrial Engineering and Management, Manufacturing Engineering, and Mechanical Engineering.

5. Preference is given for at least one scholarship per year to go to a student who graduated from Fargo North high school.

B. Term: All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the below stated criteria.

- Donor(s) preference is the scholarship is renewable for an additional three years as long as the recipient remains in the major and maintains a 2.5 GPA.

- If the student doesn’t remain eligible for the scholarship, another renewable freshman recipient should be chosen as funds are available.

C. Number and Amount: The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.

- Donor(s) preference is for two or more $5,000 renewable scholarships based on available funds.

- Once the scholarship has been renewed for an additional three years, additional $5,000 freshman renewable scholarships should be awarded using the above criteria as long as funds are available.
V. MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

A. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.

B. Contributions shall at all times be separately accounted for and entered on the Foundation’s books and records under the Fund title noted above.

VI. AMENDMENT

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation’s Executive Governing Board (the “Board”) determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee.
IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.

Donor 8/19/19  
(electronically signed)

Donor 8/19/19  
(electronically signed)

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

John R. Glover, President/CEO 8.20.19

ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

Laura Oster-Aaland, Vice Provost 8-19-19  
Student Affairs and Enrollment Management

Merideth Sherlin, Director of Admission 8-19-19  
Date
GIFT/PLEDGE FORM

DONOR INFORMATION

Name(s) (Please print) 

Address 

City, State, ZIP 

Phone 

E-mail 

GIFT DESIGNATION

☐ I/We wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund: 

Scholarship 

☐ General scholarship (list the college/department) 

☐ General benefit (list the college/department) 

☐ Other 

OUTRIGHT GIFT

☐ I/We wish to make an outright gift of $______ payable to “NDSU Foundation” (check enclosed) . 

☐ I/We wish to charge this gift of $______ to my/our credit card. 

Please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give to enter credit card information OR 

Please call the Foundation Accounting Office at 701-231-6800 to make a credit card payment over the phone. 

PLEDGE

☐ I/We wish to pledge a total gift of $73,684.21 (NO Pledge reminders will be sent) 

Paid in equal installments of $10,526.31 

☐ Monthly ☐ Quarterly ☐ Semi-Annually □ 

Annually 

Beginning December/2019 (mo/yr) for 7 years (Not to exceed 5 years) 

☐ I/We would like to automate my/our pledge through recurring ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you). 

☐ I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift with a separate pledge of $______ for immediate use. 

Paid in annual installments of $______ per year for __________ years 

CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS

☐ My/My spouse’s/My partner’s employer offers a match. Company Name(s) 

(While matching gifts received from your employer will count towards your recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated above.) 

DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S) 

(Sign here for pledges) 

Date 8/15/19 

Date 8/15/19 

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University! 

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509. 

Revised 8/31/18
**Date Submitted:** 9/24/2019  
**Name of College or University:** North Dakota State University

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dean L. Bresciani, President</td>
<td>701-231-7211</td>
<td><a href="mailto:dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu">dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Name of Project:** Graduate Fellowship - 20234

**Description of Project:**
This endowed fund will provide graduate student fellowship opportunities at NDSU within the College of Agriculture, Food Systems and Natural Resources, Department of Plant Pathology.

**Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution:**
A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide ongoing financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.

**Project is advancing academics through:**
- [ ] Research  
- [ ] Scholarships  
- [ ] Technology  
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)  
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$75,000</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**State Grant Request:** $25,000

**Other Sources (if applicable):**

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

**$5K Installments Due December 2019 thru 2022; $30K Installment Due December 2023**

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>09-24-2019</td>
<td>[ ] Yes [✓] No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
<th>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to: patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129
GENERAL DEPARTMENTAL OPERATIONS ENDOWMENT
MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

AGREEMENT: This agreement is made and entered into this 15th day of July, 2015 by and between the North Dakota State University Development Foundation, Fargo, North Dakota, hereinafter referred to as the “Foundation,” and [REDACTED] hereinafter referred to as “Donor.”

NAME: The name of this endowment shall be the [REDACTED] Graduate Fellowship Endowment Fund.

PURPOSE: The purpose of this endowment is to serve as an ongoing source of financial support to fund a supplemental stipend for the graduate student making the most significant contribution to plant pathology the previous year.

INITIAL FUNDS: Funds to support this endowment were provided by the Donor through gifts to the Seed Potato Pathology Graduate Fellowship (Fund AG20234) which is now being named the [REDACTED] Graduate Fellowship. In accordance with agreements between the Foundation and North Dakota State University, five percent of contributions will be utilized to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University. This endowment shall be considered “open-ended” meaning additional contributions received will be added directly to the fund’s principal balance.

MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS: For investment purposes, funds held by the NDSU Development Foundation in the name of this endowment will be combined with other similar funds in the NDSU Development Foundation’s Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio. These pooled investments are managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. Funds provided for this endowment will be invested in the portfolio on the first day of the quarter following receipt of the funds at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.
The annual amount available for distribution will be determined in accordance
with the distribution policy set by the Executive Committee of the NDSU
Development Foundation and under the regulations set forth by the North
Dakota Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act. The annual
distribution amount will include a management fee to cover the administration
costs of the endowment in an amount not to exceed two percent of market
value.

The NDSU Development Foundation agrees to act as custodian of all funds in
connection with this endowment, to manage the same to the best of its ability,
and to make the necessary payments upon authorization by the Office of the
President for North Dakota State University or their delegate.

USE OF FUNDS:
The annual distributions of the endowment are to be used to award a
supplemental stipend to the graduate student making the most significant
contribution to plant pathology the previous year. The contribution can either
be through the publication of significant research, invited presentation(s) at a
national or international meeting, significant extension or outreach efforts or in
extraordinary teaching efforts. The selection will be made by a committee of
the head of the Department of Plant Pathology and two tenure-track faculty
who do not have a student nominated for the honor. The stipend need not be
awarded in years when the committee deems the nominations to be unworthy
of the honor.

Determination of annual expenditures will be made at the discretion of the
head of the Department of Plant Pathology, with final authorization provided
by the Foundation to ensure the funds are distributed in accordance with the
directives of the Donor.

AGREEMENT
REVISIONS:
It is understood by all parties to this agreement, that if future circumstances
are so altered that the purpose and conditions under which this fund is
established no longer pertain, the Executive Committee of the NDSU
Development Foundation has the donor’s permission to use the income from
this endowment for another purpose which, in its judgment, is in keeping with
the original spirit and intent of the donor. It is further understood that if such
alternate purpose should ever be established, it will be selected to best match
the original intent of the Donor and shall be designated as a fund in the name
of

PS
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Foundation and the Donor have caused this Agreement to be executed as of the date first written above.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY
DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION
A North Dakota Nonprofit Corporation

By: ____________________________
Keith Bjerke, Interim President/CEO

By: ____________________________
Allyson Peterson, CFO

By: ____________________________
Donor

I have reviewed the terms and conditions of the North Dakota State University Development Foundation Graduate Fellowship Endowment Fund and accept them on behalf of the College of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Natural Resources.

7/30/2015
Date

Ken Grafton, Dean
(PS)
I. REVISIONS

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") Addendum is made and entered into by and between [Redacted] (the "Donor(s)") and the North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association, Fargo, North Dakota (the "Foundation"), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU Addendum shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to amend the terms of the [Redacted] Graduate Fellowship (fund #20234), (the "Fund"), dated July 30, 2015 an endowed departmental fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU addendum, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University ("the University").

As of December 21, 2018, the Donor(s) has requested the change as described below:

Under USE OF FUNDS, replace the first two sentences with the below:

The annual distributions of the endowment are to be used to award supplemental stipends for two graduate students who have made the most significant contribution to plant pathology the previous year. One stipend award will be made to a graduate student who has made the most significant contribution in research either through the publication of significant research or invited presentation(s) at a national or international meeting. A second stipend award will be made to a graduate student who has provided significant efforts in extension/outreach or in extraordinary teaching efforts.
II.  IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.

[Signature]
Donor

[Signature]
Date

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

[Signature]
John R. Glover, President/CEO

[Signature]
Date

III.  ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill this addendum as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

[Signature]
Dr. David S. Buchanan, Associate Dean
College of Agriculture, Food Systems and Natural Resources

[Signature]
Date

[Signature]
Dr. Jack Rasmussen, Chair
Department of Plant Pathology

[Signature]
Date
DONOR INFORMATION

Name(s) (Please print)

Address

City, State, ZIP

Phone

E-mail

GIFT DESIGNATION

☐ I/We wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund:

☐ Graduate Fellowship

Note: This pledge is contingent on the State of ND Challenge Grant program approval

OR

☐ General scholarship (list the college/department)

☐ General benefit (list the college/department)

☐ Other

OUTRIGHT GIFT

☐ I/We wish to make an outright gift of $____________________ payable to "NDSU Foundation" (check enclosed).

☐ I/We wish to charge this gift of $____________________ to my/our credit card.

Please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give to enter credit card information OR

Please call the Foundation Accounting Office at 701-231-6800 to make a credit card payment over the phone.

PLEDGE

☒ I/We wish to pledge a total gift of $50,000.00 (Pledge reminders will be sent)

Paid in equal installments of $See attached schedule ☐ Quarterly ☐ Semi-Annually ☒ Annually

Beginning December/2019 (mo/yr) for Five years (Not to exceed 5 years)

☐ My/our first pledge installment is enclosed.

☐ I/We would like to automate my/our pledge through recurring ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you).

☐ I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift with a separate pledge of $____________________ for immediate use.

Paid in annual installments of $____________________ per year for ________ years

CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS

☐ I (or) ☐ my spouse/partner will apply for a matching gift with our employer.

Company Name(s) __________________________

(While matching gifts received from your employer will count towards your recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated above.)

DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S)

(Sign here for pledges)

Date 7/1/19

Date 7/1/19

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.
Graduate Fellowship Pledge Schedule

This schedule is to be used as an attachment to the pledge letter dated July 1, 2019.

We wish to pay this pledge in annual installments per the following schedule:

$5,000.00 due December 2019
$5,000.00 due December 2020
$5,000.00 due December 2021
$5,000.00 due December 2022
$30,000.00 due December 2023
Date Submitted: 9/24/2019
Name of College or University: North Dakota State University

Name of Contact: Dean L. Bresciani, President
Daytime Telephone Number: 701-231-7211
Email Address: dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu

Name of Project: Construction Management and Engineering Endowment - 20312

Description of Project:
This endowed fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students pursuing a degree at NDSU within the College of Engineering, Department of Construction Management and Engineering.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution:
A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide ongoing financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.

Project is advancing academics through:
- [ ] Research
- [x] Scholarships
- [ ] Technology
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

Total Project Amount: $75,000
Total Private/Nonprofit Donation: $50,000
Pledge Amount: $40,000
Cash Amount: $10,000

State Grant Request: $25,000
Other Sources (if applicable):

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

$10K Installments Due August 2020 thru 2023

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

Date of Committee Review: 09-24-2019
Budget Section Approval Required: [x] Yes

Date Scope Approved: N/A
Date Scope Denied: N/A
Date of Budget Section Approval Granted: N/A

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY
DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

MEMO OF UNDERSTANDING

AGREEMENT: This agreement is made and entered into this 4th day of December, 2009 by and between the North Dakota State University Development Foundation, Fargo, North Dakota, hereinafter referred to as the Foundation and [REDACTED] hereinafter referred to as Donor.

NAME: The name of this endowment shall be the NDSU Development Foundation Construction Management and Engineering Endowment Fund.

PURPOSE: The purpose of this endowment is to serve as an ongoing source of financial support for student development opportunities within the Construction Management and Engineering Department at North Dakota State University.

INITIAL FUNDS: Initial funds to support this endowment were provided through a gift in the amount of $25,000. This endowment shall be considered "open-ended" meaning additional contributions received will be added directly to the fund's principal balance.

MANAGEMENT OF FUNDS: For investment purposes, funds held by the NDSU Development Foundation in the name of this endowment will be pooled with other similar funds in Pool A of the NDSU Development Foundation's Pooled Investment Portfolio. The annual amount available for distribution will be determined in accordance with the distribution policy set by the Executive Committee of the NDSU Development Foundation. The donor requests that no distributions be made from the endowment until its principal balance is $25,000.

ELIGIBILITY: It is understood that the recipient of this award will meet the following preferred criteria:

1. Be properly enrolled at North Dakota State University at the time of application and disbursement.

2. Have achieved junior or senior class standing and be majoring in a
field of study within the Construction Management and Engineering Department.

3. Have an accumulative grade point average of 3.25 or higher.

4. Award shall be given to students with demonstrated financial need as determined by the selection committee.

5. Preference shall be given to students who have a demonstrated commitment to the construction industry (i.e. internships or previous employment history, student organization involvement, etc...)

MANNER & TIME OF CHOICE: After having identified students meeting stipulations set forth under Eligibility, the donors request that the selection committee forward for their review and recommendation the committee’s top three candidates. The final choice of the recipient of the NDSU Development Foundation Construction Management and Engineering Scholarship shall be made by the Construction Management and Engineering Department’s General Scholarship Committee. All selections will take place in the spring academic semester, with actual payment made following enrollment the following fall semester.

CUSTODY OF FUNDS: The NDSU Development Foundation agrees to act as custodian of all funds in connection with this endowment, to manage the same to the best of its ability, and to make the necessary scholarship payments upon authorization by the Office of Student Financial Aid or applicable scholarship committee.

REPORT TO THE DONOR: It is further agreed that the Office of Student Financial Aid and/or the NDSU Development Foundation will at any time requested by the donor, and based upon written permission from the recipient, furnish information as to the qualifications and/or progress of the recipient(s) of the NDSU Development Foundation Construction Management and Engineering Scholarship.

It is understood by all parties to this agreement that if, in the future, circumstances are so altered that the purpose and conditions under which this fund is established no longer pertain; the Executive Committee of the
NDSU Development Foundation shall contact the donor to determine alternative uses for the endowment proceeds. If the donors are no longer living, the Executive Committee has the donors' permission to use the income from this endowment for another purpose which, in its judgment, is in keeping with the original spirit and intent of the donors. It is further understood that if such an alternate project should ever be established, the same shall be designated as a fund in the name of [redacted].

Date: 12/4/09

[Signature]

Donor

Date: 12/8/09

[Signature]

For the NDSU Development Foundation

I have reviewed the terms and conditions of the North Dakota State University Development Foundation [redacted] Construction Management and Engineering Endowment Fund and accept them on behalf of the NDSU College of Engineering and Architecture.

Date: 12/10/09

[Signature]

Gary Smith, Ph.D.
Dean
DONOR INFORMATION

Name(s) (Please print) 

Address

City, State, ZIP

Phone

E-mail

GIFT DESIGNATION

I/We wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund:

☐ Family

Endowment

OR

☐ General scholarship (list the college/department)

☐ General benefit (list the college/department)

☐ Other

OUTRIGHT GIFT

☐ I/We wish to make an outright gift of $_____________ payable to "NDSU Foundation" (check enclosed).

☐ I/We wish to charge this gift of $_____________ to my/our credit card.

Please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give to enter credit card information OR

Please call the Foundation Accounting Office at 701-231-6800 to make a credit card payment over the phone.

PLEDGE

☐ I/We wish to pledge a total gift of $50,000.00 (Pledge reminders will be sent)

Paid in equal installments of $10,000 ________________

☐ Quarterly ☐ Semi-Annually ☑ Annually

Beginning 8/1/2019 (mo/yr) for 5 years (Not to exceed 5 years)

☐ My/our first pledge installment is enclosed.

☐ I/We would like to automate my/our pledge through recurring ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you).

☒ Will forward from donor advisor fund by 8/1/2019

☐ I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift with a separate pledge of $_____________ for immediate use.

Paid in annual installments of $_____________ per year for _________ years

CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS

☐ I (or) ☐ my spouse/partner will apply for a matching gift with our employer.

Company Name(s) ________________________________

(While matching gifts received from your employer will count towards your recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated above.)

DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S)

(Sign here for pledges)

Date 7/16/2019

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501 (c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.
PAY: Ten Thousand Dollars

North Dakota State University Foundation
P.O. Box 5144
Fargo, ND 58102

$10,000.00

DATE: 08/05/2019

Void After 90 Days

MEMO: [Blank]

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

[Blank]
**Name of College or University**  
North Dakota State University

**Name of Contact**  
Dean L. Bresciani, President

**Daytime Telephone Number**  
701-231-7211

**Email Address**  
dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu

**Name of Project**  
Scholarship Endowment - 20434

**Description of Project**  
This endowed fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students pursuing a degree at NDSU within the College of Health Professions, School of Pharmacy.

**Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.**  
A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide ongoing financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.

**Project is advancing academics through:**
- Scholarships
- Technology
- Endowed Chair(s)
- Educational Infrastructure

**Total Project Amount**  
$75,000

**Total Private/Nonprofit Donation**  
$50,000

**Pledge Amount**  
$50,000

**Cash Amount**

**State Grant Request**  
$25,000

**Other Sources (if applicable)**

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

**$10K Installments Due December 2021 thru 2025**

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

**Date of Committee Review**  
09-24-2019

**Budget Section Approval Required**  
Yes  
No

**Date Scope Approved**  
N/A

**Date Scope Denied**

**Date of Budget Section Approval Granted**

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129

**APPROVED**
North Dakota State University Development Foundation

SCHOLARSHIP ENDOWMENT
MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

AGREEMENT: This agreement is made and entered into this 8th day of October, 2013 by and between the North Dakota State University Development Foundation, Fargo, North Dakota, hereinafter referred to as the “Foundation,” and [REDACTED], hereinafter referred to as the “Donors.”

NAME: The name of this endowment shall be the NDSU Development Foundation [REDACTED] Scholarship Endowment Fund.

PURPOSE: The purpose of this endowment is to serve as an ongoing source of financial support for student scholarship opportunities within the Pharmacy Program at North Dakota State University.

INITIAL FUNDS: Initial funds to support this endowment were provided by the Donors through a gift in the amount of $25,000. In accordance with agreements between the Foundation and North Dakota State University, five percent of contributions will be utilized to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University. This endowment shall be considered “open-ended” meaning additional contributions received will be added directly to the Fund’s principal balance.

MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS: For investment purposes, funds held by the NDSU Development Foundation in the name of this endowment will be combined with other similar funds in the NDSU Development Foundation’s Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio. These pooled investments are managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. Funds provided for this endowment will be invested in the portfolio on the first day of the quarter following receipt of the funds at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.

The annual amount available for distribution will be determined in accordance with the distribution policy set by the Executive Committee of the NDSU Development Foundation and under the regulations set
forth by the North Dakota Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act. The annual distribution amount will include a management fee to cover the administration costs of the endowment in an amount not to exceed 2% of market value.

The NDSU Development Foundation agrees to act as custodian of all funds in connection with this endowment, to manage the same to the best of its ability, and to make the necessary payments upon authorization by the College of Pharmacy, Nursing, and Allied Sciences.

AWARD TERMS: The Donor stipulates that the annual amount for distribution be used to fund one or more scholarships as determined by the scholarship committee.

ELIGIBILITY: It is understood that all recipients of this award will meet the following preferred criteria:

1. Be properly enrolled at North Dakota State University at the time of application and disbursement.

2. Be accepted into the PharmD program at North Dakota State University.

3. Have a demonstrated need for financial assistance.

4. Have a GPA of 3.0 or higher.

5. Priority will be given to students who have graduated from a North Dakota High School.

6. Priority will also be given to students intending to go into retail pharmacy.

7. Priority will be given to members of Kappa Psi Fraternity.

MANNER & TIME OF CHOICE: The final choice of the recipient of the NDSU Development Foundation Scholarship shall be made by the College of Pharmacy Scholarship Committee having identified students meeting stipulations set forth under Eligibility. All selections will take place in the spring academic semester, with scholarship distributions to occur with enrollment in the following fall semester.
AGREEMENT REVISIONS: It is understood by all parties to this agreement, that if, in the future circumstances are so altered that the purpose and conditions under which this fund is established no longer pertain, the Executive Committee of the NDSU Development Foundation has the donor's permission to use the income from this endowment for another purpose which, in its judgment, is in keeping with the original spirit and intent of the donor. It is further understood that if such alternate purpose should ever be established, it will be selected to best match the original intent of the Donor and shall be designated as a fund in the name of [redacted].

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Foundation and the Donors have caused this Agreement to be executed as of the date first written above.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION
A North Dakota Nonprofit Corporation

By: [signature]
Douglas P. Mayo
President, CEO

By: [signature]
Carol A. Gustad
Vice President, Treasurer, CEO

By: [redacted] Donor

By: [redacted] Donor

I have reviewed the terms and conditions of the North Dakota State University Development Foundation [redacted] scholarship and accept them on behalf of the College of Pharmacy, Nursing, and Allied Sciences.

[signature]
Date

Dr. Charles D. Peterson, Dean

LR
GIFT/PLEDGE FORM

DONOR INFORMATION

Name(s) (Please print)

Address

City, State, ZIP

Phone

E-mail

GIFT DESIGNATION

I/We wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund:

[ ] General scholarship (list the college/department)

[ ] General benefit (list the college/department)

[ ] Other

PH20434

OUTRIGHT GIFT

[ ] I/We wish to make an outright gift of $______________ payable to “NDSU Foundation” (check enclosed).

[ ] I/We wish to charge this gift of $______________ to my/our credit card.

Please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give to enter credit card information OR

Please call the Foundation Accounting Office at 701-231-6800 to make a credit card payment over the phone.

PLEDGE

[ ] I/We wish to pledge a total gift of $50,000.00 (Pledge reminders will be sent)

[ ] Paid in equal installments of $10,000

[ ] Quarterly [ ] Semi-Annually [ ] Annually

Beginning 12/2021 (mo/yr) for __________ years (Not to exceed 5 years)

[ ] My/our first pledge installment is enclosed.

[ ] I/We would like to automate my/our pledge through recurring ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you).

[ ] I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift with a separate pledge of $______________ for immediate use.

[ ] Paid in annual installments of $______________ per year for ________ years

CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS

[ ] I (or) [ ] my spouse/partner will apply for a matching gift with our employer.

Company Name(s)

(While matching gifts received from your employer will count towards your recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated above.)

DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S)

[ ] (Sign here for pledges)

Date 8-19-19

Date 8-19-19

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501 (c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.
**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**

**NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM**  
SFN 60473 (5-2017)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9/24/2019</td>
<td>North Dakota State University</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dean L. Bresciani, President</td>
<td>701-231-7211</td>
<td><a href="mailto:dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu">dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Project</th>
<th>Description of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Family Scholarship Endowment - 20477</td>
<td>This endowed fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students pursuing a degree at NDSU within the College of Agriculture, Food Systems and Natural Resources.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.

A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide ongoing financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project is advancing academics through:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>☑ Scholarships</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$128,928</td>
<td>$85,952</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
<th>Other Sources (if applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$42,976</td>
<td>Stock - $85,952</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>09-24-2019</td>
<td>☑ Yes, ☑ No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[patry.schock@ndus.edu](mailto:patry.schock@ndus.edu)

Patty Schock  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129

![APPROVED]
NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

SCHOLARSHIP ENDOWMENT
MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

AGREEMENT: This agreement is made and entered into this 25th day of November, 2014 by and between the North Dakota State University Development Foundation, Fargo, North Dakota, hereinafter referred to as the “Foundation,” and [REDACTED] hereinafter referred to as “Donors.”

NAME: The name of this endowment shall be the NDSU Development Foundation [REDACTED] Family Scholarship Endowment Fund.

PURPOSE: The purpose of this endowment is to provide scholarships for incoming freshmen students enrolled in the College of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Natural Resources at North Dakota State University.

INITIAL FUNDS: Funds to support this endowment were provided by the Donors through a gift of $50,000. In accordance with agreements between the Foundation and North Dakota State University, five percent of contributions will be utilized to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University. This endowment shall be considered “open-ended” meaning additional contributions received will be added directly to the fund’s principal balance.

MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS: For investment purposes, funds held by the NDSU Development Foundation in the name of this endowment will be combined with other similar funds in the NDSU Development Foundation’s Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio. These pooled investments are managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. Funds provided for this endowment will be invested in the portfolio on the first day of the quarter following receipt of the funds at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.
The annual amount available for distribution will be determined in accordance with the distribution policy set by the Executive Committee of the NDSU Development Foundation and under the regulations set forth by the North Dakota Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act. The annual distribution amount will include a management fee to cover the administration costs of the endowment in an amount not to exceed two percent of market value.

The NDSU Development Foundation agrees to act as custodian of all funds in connection with this endowment, to manage the same to the best of its ability, and to make the necessary payments upon authorization by the College of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Natural Resources.

AWARD TERMS: The Donors stipulate that the annual amount for distribution be used to fund a single or more scholarships, as determined by the Dean of the College.

ELIGIBILITY: It is understood that all recipients of this award will meet the following preferred criteria:

1. Be properly enrolled at North Dakota State University at the time of application and disbursement.

2. Have submitted a scholarship application and been admitted as an incoming freshman with a declared major in the College of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Natural Resources by the deadline listed on the NDSU Freshman Scholarship Application.

MANNER & TIME OF CHOICE: The final choice of the recipient of the NDSU Development Foundation Family Scholarship shall be made by the Dean and/or Associate Dean of the College of Agriculture, Food Systems and Natural Resources in consultation with the NDSU Office of Admission having identified students meeting stipulations set forth under Eligibility. All selections will take place in the spring academic semester, with scholarship distributions to occur with enrollment in the following fall semester.
AGREEMENT

REVISIONS:

It is understood by all parties to this agreement, that if, in the future circumstances are so altered that the purpose and conditions under which this fund is established no longer pertain, the Executive Committee of the NDSU Development Foundation has the donor's permission to use the income from this endowment for another purpose which, in its judgment, is in keeping with the original spirit and intent of the donors. It is further understood that if such alternate purpose should ever be established, it will be selected to best match the original intent of the Donors and shall be designated as a fund in the name of [redacted].

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Foundation and the Donors have caused this Agreement to be executed as of the date first written above.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION A North Dakota Nonprofit Corporation

By: [Signature]
Douglas P. Mayo
President/CEO

By: [Signature]
Allyson Peterson
Controller

I have reviewed the terms and conditions of the North Dakota State University Development Foundation Family Scholarship Endowment Fund and accept them on behalf of the College of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Natural Resources.

12/16/2014
Ken Drafson, Dean

Date
August 9, 2019

Dear [Redacted]:

On behalf of the students, faculty and staff of North Dakota State University and the trustees of the North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association, I thank you for your gift of 3,200 shares of Financial Select Sector ETF on August 6, 2019.

The high market price of the shares on August 6, 2019 was $27.13; the low market price on that date was $26.59; therefore, the mean market price was $26.86 per share, making your total contribution $85,952.00. Your gift was applied to the [Redacted] Family Scholarship Endowment Fund.

This letter will serve as your official receipt. Under Internal Revenue Service guidelines, we are pleased to inform you that the full amount of your gift may qualify for a charitable contribution deduction since we furnished no goods or services to you in consideration of your gift.

Thank you for your thoughtfulness and continuing generous support.

Sincerely,

[Signature]

John R. Glover
President/CEO
JRG/jh
Date Submitted | Name of College or University  
---|---  
9/24/2019 | North Dakota State University

Name of Contact | Daytime Telephone Number | Email Address  
---|---|---  
Dean L. Bresciani, President | 701-231-7211 | dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu

Name of Project  
History Scholarship - 20526

Description of Project  
This endowed fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students pursuing a degree at NDSU within the College of Arts, Humanities and Social Sciences, Department of History, Philosophy and Religious Studies.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.  
A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide ongoing financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.

Project is advancing academics through:  
- [ ] Research  
- [x] Scholarships  
- [ ] Technology  
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)  
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

Total Project Amount | Total Private/Nonprofit Donation  
---|---  
$75,000 | $50,000

Pledge Amount | Cash Amount  
---|---  
$50,000 | 

State Grant Request | Other Sources (if applicable)  
---|---  
$25,000 | 

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.  
$10K Installments Due April 2020 thru 2024

Please provide documentation for the following:  
- Community support  
- Student support  
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

Date of Committee Review | Budget Section Approval Required  
---|---  
09-24-2019 | [ ] Yes [x] No

Date Scope Approved | Date Scope Denied | Date of Budget Section Approval Granted  
---|---|---  
N/A | | 

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129

[Approved]
North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association

History Scholarship

Scholarship Endowment Fund
Memorandum of Understanding

I. ESTABLISHMENT

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made and entered into by and between the "Donor(s)" and the North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association, Fargo, North Dakota (the "Foundation"), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the History Scholarship, (the "Fund"), an endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University ("the University"). This agreement supersedes the previous memo for project #20526 and addendum named Endowed Scholarship Fund in the College of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Natural Resources and the College of Arts, Humanities, and Social Sciences.

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the College of Arts, Humanities, and Social Sciences, Department of History, Philosophy, and Religion (the "College/Dept") according to the criteria set out below.

Legacy Statement:
We believe that education is fundamental to a strong democracy and that the knowledge gained through education and research makes a better world for all. We hope that this gift will help you achieve your goals.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through donations and an estate gift. The Fund is "open-ended" in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.
IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Dean of the College of Arts, Humanities, and Social Sciences of the University (the “Administering Authority”) shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A. Recipient Eligibility Criteria:

1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time sophomore or higher undergraduate at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.

2. Be pursuing a major in the Department of History, Philosophy, and Religious Studies.

3. Be primarily attending on-campus classes.

4. Have a cumulative GPA of 3.0 or above.

5. Submit a letter outlining why he or she deserves the scholarship.

B. Term: All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the above stated criteria.

C. Number and Amount: The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.

V. MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

A. For purposes of investment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation's Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio (the “Endowment Pool”). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value
determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.

B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.

C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation’s endowment spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the “Board”) and shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.

D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.

VI. AMENDMENT

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation’s Board determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a “gift instrument” within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument
with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.

VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.

[signature]
Donor

[signature]
Donor

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

John R. Glover, President/CEO

IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agrees to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

[signature]
Dr. David Bertolini, Interim Dean
College of Arts, Humanities, and Social Sciences

[signature]
Dr. Mark Harvey, Head
Department of History, Philosophy, and Religion
Pledge Letter

This gift of $50,000.00 is pledged and presented by [Redacted] to the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association for the benefit of the North Dakota State University students, faculty and staff.

The Trustees of the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association shall restrict this gift to the purpose of [Redacted] History Scholarship.

The NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association may expect payment of this pledge in the following manner:

An initial contribution of $10,000.00 enclosed, with additional installments as follows:

Installments of $10,000.00 to be made: ___ Quarterly ___ Semiannually ___ Annually

Beginning [April/2020] (month/year) for Five years.

The donor retains the right to accelerate the number or size of pledge payments due in any specific year. Automatic payment options via ACH and credit cards are available.

All payments should be made payable to the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association and sent to NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association, P.O. Box 5144, Fargo, ND 58105.

Please show this gift was made by [Redacted].

Address: [Redacted]

City [Redacted] State Zip: [Redacted]

Donor Signature

7/01/19

Date

7/01/19

Date

RS DoD Initials
Date Submitted: 9/24/2019  
Name of College or University: North Dakota State University

Name of Contact: Dean L. Bresciani, President  
Daytime Telephone Number: 701-231-7211  
Email Address: dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu

Name of Project: Scholarship Endowment - 20552

Description of Project: This endowed fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students pursuing a degree at NDSU within the College of Science and Mathematics.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution:  
A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide ongoing financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.

Project is advancing academics through:  
- [ ] Research  
- [x] Scholarships  
- [ ] Technology  
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)  
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

Total Project Amount: $75,000  
Total Private/Nonprofit Donation: $50,000  
Pledge Amount:  
Cash Amount: $50,000

State Grant Request: $25,000  
Other Sources (if applicable):  

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Please provide documentation for the following:  
- Community support  
- Student support  
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

Date of Committee Review: 09-24-2019  
Budget Section Approval Required:  
[ ] Yes  [x] No

Date Scope Approved: N/A  
Date Scope Denied:  
Date of Budget Section Approval Granted:  
Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129

APPROVED
NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

SCHOLARSHIP ENDOWMENT MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

AGREEMENT: This agreement is made and entered into this [2] day of Oct., 2015 by and between the North Dakota State University Development Foundation, Fargo, North Dakota, hereinafter referred to as the “Foundation,” and [REDACTED] hereinafter referred to as “Donor.”

NAME: The name of this endowment shall be the NDSU Development Foundation Scholarship Endowment Fund.

PURPOSE: The purpose of this endowment is to serve as an ongoing source of financial support for student scholarship opportunities within the College of Science and Mathematics at North Dakota State University.

INITIAL FUNDS: Funds to support this endowment were provided by the Donor through a pledge for $50,000. In accordance with agreements between the Foundation and North Dakota State University, five percent of contributions will be utilized to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University. This endowment shall be considered “open-ended” meaning additional contributions received will be added directly to the fund’s principal balance.

MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS: For investment purposes, funds held by the NDSU Development Foundation in the name of this endowment will be combined with other similar funds in the NDSU Development Foundation’s Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio. These pooled investments are managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. Funds provided for this endowment will be invested in the portfolio on the first day of the quarter following receipt of the funds at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.
The annual amount available for distribution will be determined in accordance with the distribution policy set by the Executive Committee of the NDSU Development Foundation and under the regulations set forth by the North Dakota Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act. The annual distribution amount will include a management fee to cover the administration costs of the endowment in an amount not to exceed two percent of market value.

The NDSU Development Foundation agrees to act as custodian of all funds in connection with this endowment, to manage the same to the best of its ability, and to make the necessary payments upon authorization by the College of Science and Mathematics.

**AWARD TERMS:** The Donor stipulates that the annual amount for distribution be used to fund one or more renewable scholarships.

**ELIGIBILITY:** It is understood that all recipients of this award will meet the following preferred criteria:

1. Be properly enrolled at North Dakota State University at the time of application and disbursement.

2. Be an incoming freshman with a declared major in the College of Science and Mathematics.

3. Be from a town with a population of less than 5,000.

4. Have a minimum 3.8 GPA and score in the top 10 percent of incoming freshman, based upon ACT/SAT score.

5. The scholarship(s) may be renewed for an additional three years so long as the recipient(s) continue to make satisfactory progress toward a degree in the College of Science and Mathematics. The limit of a maximum of four years of eligibility is meant to encourage students to finish in four years.

**MANNER & TIME OF CHOICE:** The final choice of the recipient of the NDSU Development Foundation Scholarship shall be made by the College of Science and Mathematics General Scholarship Committee having identified students meeting stipulations set forth under Eligibility. All selections will take place in the spring academic semester, with scholarship distributions to occur with enrollment in the following academic year.

(MKA)
AGREEMENT
REVISIONS:

It is understood by all parties to this agreement, that if there is an administrative reorganization of the Colleges within the University, or of the disciplines within each College, the income from this endowment shall go to the College(s) which host(s) Mathematics and Chemistry. If at some time in the future these two disciplines are not within the same College, then the income should be split between the two Colleges which host these disciplines, share and share alike. It is further understood that the scholarships funded by the income from this endowment may be awarded to any student selected by the General Scholarship Committee of the College based upon the qualifications of the awardee. This paragraph is not meant to restrict the award to a student enrolled in Mathematics or Chemistry.

It is further understood by all parties to this agreement, that if, in the future circumstances are so altered that the purpose and conditions under which this fund is established no longer pertain, the Executive Committee of the NDSU Development Foundation has the donor’s permission to use the income from this endowment for another purpose which, in its judgement, is in keeping with the original spirit and intent of the donor.

It is further understood that if such alternate purpose should ever be established, it will be selected to best match the original intent of the Donor and shall be designated as a fund in the name of [Redacted].
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Foundation and the Donor have caused this Agreement to be executed as of the date first written above.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY
DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION
A North Dakota Nonprofit Corporation

By: [Signature]
John Glover, President/CEO

By: [Signature]
Allyson Peterson, CFO

I have reviewed the terms and conditions of the North Dakota State University Development Foundation Scholarship Endowment Fund and accept them on behalf of the College of Science and Mathematics.

10/23/15
Date

Scott Wood, Dean
North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association  
Scholarship Endowment  

Scholarship Endowment Fund  
Memorandum of Understanding Addendum  

I. REVISIONS  

This Memorandum of Understanding (“MOU”) Addendum is made and entered into by and between [REDACTED] (the “Donor(s)”) and the North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association, Fargo, North Dakota (the “Foundation”), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU Addendum shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to amend the terms of the [REDACTED] Scholarship Fund (fund #20552), (the “Fund”), dated October 23, 2015 an endowed scholarship of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU addendum, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University (“the University”).  

As of June 15, 2018, the Donor(s) has requested the change as described below:  

Change AWARD TERMS to:  

The Donor stipulates the annual amount for distribution be used to fund one or more renewable scholarships for at least $3,000 each and no more than 75% of the current base tuition for North Dakota residents (although not restricted to North Dakota residents). Every reasonable effort should be made to distribute the entire spending allocation each year.  

Add Legacy Statement:  

Who would fund a scholarship and then define criteria for the award in such a manner that they would never have qualified for it when they were an incoming freshman? Loath to be so foolish, or so unselfish, the criteria for a [REDACTED] Scholarship are a snapshot of me, the donor, when I was an entering freshman, Fall Quarter, 1954.  

If you should be awarded a scholarship, I have this advice for you. Avoid the temptations of easy loans. They are very hard to pay back. Scrimp. Sacrifice. Live like a student now so you don’t have to live like a student after graduation.
Don’t neglect your social skills. They may be as important to your career as your formal education. Be honest. Be kind. Be generous. Be a friend.

Good Luck!

II. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.

[Signature]
Donor

7/5/2018
Date

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

[Signature]
John R. Glover, President/CEO

7/19/18
Date

III. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill this addendum as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

[Signature]
Dr. Beth Ingram, Provost

7/17/2018
Date

[Signature]
Dr. Scott Wood, Dean
College of Science and Mathematics

7/14/18
Date
Confirmation of Distribution by Check
Mid-Cap Growth

Account Number

The Tele® Access code for this fund is 47

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7/09/10</td>
<td>Distribution by Check</td>
<td>$60,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

We are forwarding the attached check to you from the account shown below.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE
UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION
ATTN: ALLYSON PETERSON, CFO
PO BOX 5144
FARGO ND 58105-5144

Account Owner:
T ROWE PRICE TRUST CO

Redemption Check
Mid-Cap Growth, Account No. 4009680913-6

PAY: * FIFTY THOUSAND AND 00/100 DOLLARS *

TO THE ORDER OF:
NORTH DAKOTA STATE
UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION
PO BOX 5144
FARGO ND 58105-5144

BNY MELLON TRUST OF DELAWARE
Newark, DE 19711

Authorized Signature

245
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9/24/2019</td>
<td>North Dakota State University</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dean L. Bresciani, President</td>
<td>701-231-7211</td>
<td><a href="mailto:dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu">dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Animal Sciences Scholarship - 20647</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>This endowed fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students pursuing a degree at NDSU within the College of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Natural Resources, Department of Animal Sciences.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide ongoing financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project is advancing academics through:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarships</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endowed Chair(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Infrastructure</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$75,000</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
<th>Other Sources (if applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

**$10K Installments Due April 2020 thru 2024**

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>09-24-2019</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

**patty.schock@ndus.edu**

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129

APPROVED
North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association

Animal Sciences Scholarship Endowment Fund
Memorandum of Understanding

I. ESTABLISHMENT

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made and entered into by and between [REDACTED] (the "Donor(s)") and the North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association, Fargo, North Dakota (the "Foundation"), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the [REDACTED] Animal Sciences Scholarship, (the "Fund"), an endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University ("the University").

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the College of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Natural Resources, Department of Animal Sciences (the "College/Dept") according to the criteria set out below.

Legacy Statement:
We believe that education is fundamental to a strong democracy and that the knowledge gained through education and research makes a better world for all. We hope that this gift will help you achieve your goals.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund will be provided by the Donor(s) through a transfer of half of the principal balance from fund #20526, future donations and an estate gift. The Fund is "open-ended" in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

The College of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Natural Resources of the University (the "Administering Authority") shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient...
selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A.  **Recipient Eligibility Criteria:**

1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time sophomore or higher undergraduate at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.

2. Be pursuing a major in the Department of Animal Sciences with preference to a student in the Meat Science curriculum.

3. Be primarily attending on-campus classes.

4. Have a cumulative GPA of 3.0 or above.

5. Submit a letter outlining why he or she deserves the scholarship.

B.  **Term:** All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the above stated criteria.

C.  **Number and Amount:** The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.

V.  **MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS**

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

A.  For purposes of investment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation’s Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio (the “Endowment Pool”). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.

B.  An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the
Foundation’s gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.

C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation’s endowment spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the “Board”) and shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.

D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.

VI. AMENDMENT

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation’s Board determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a “gift instrument” within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.
VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.

[Handwritten signature]
Donor
Date: 7/15/17

[Handwritten signature]
Donor
Date: 7/14/2017

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

[Signature]
John R. Glover, President/CEO
Date: 8.25.17

IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agrees to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

[Signature]
Dr. Kenneth Grafton, Dean
Date: 7/21/17
College of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Natural Resources

[Signature]
Dr. Greg Lardy, Head
Date: 7/18/17
Department of Animal Sciences
Pledge Letter

This gift of $50,000.00 is pledged and presented by [Redacted] to the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association for the benefit of the North Dakota State University students, faculty and staff.

The Trustees of the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association shall restrict this gift to the purpose of [Redacted] Animal Sciences Scholarship

The NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association may expect payment of this pledge in the following manner:

An initial contribution of $[Redacted] enclosed, with additional installments as follows:

- Installments of $10,000.00 to be made: Quarterly Semiannually Annually
- Beginning April/2020 (month/year) for Five years.

The donor retains the right to accelerate the number or size of pledge payments due in any specific year. Automatic payment options via ACH and credit cards are available.

All payments should be made payable to the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association and sent to NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association, P.O. Box 5144, Fargo, ND 58105.

Please show this gift was made by [Redacted]

Address: [Redacted]
City [Redacted] State: [Redacted] Zip: [Redacted]

[Redacted] Donor Signature
7/01/19 Date

[Redacted] Donor Signature
7/01/19 Date

RS [Redacted] DoD Initials
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9/24/2019</td>
<td>North Dakota State University</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dean L. Brescia, President</td>
<td>701-231-7211</td>
<td><a href="mailto:dean.brescia@ndsu.edu">dean.brescia@ndsu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Name of Project
Scholarship - 20738

### Description of Project
This endowed fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students pursuing a degree at NDSU.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.
A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide ongoing financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.

### Project is advancing academics through:
- [x] Scholarships
- Technology
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

### Total Project Amount
$78,948

### Total Private/Nonprofit Donation
$52,632

#### Pledge Amount
$52,632

### State Grant Request
$26,316

### Other Sources (if applicable)

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>09-24-2019</td>
<td>[x] Yes, No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
<th>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to: [patty.schock@ndus.edu](mailto:patty.schock@ndus.edu)

Patty Schock  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129
North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association

Scholarship Endowment Fund
Memorandum of Understanding

I.  ESTABLISHMENT

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made and entered into by and between [Name of Donor(s)] (the "Donor(s)") and the North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association, Fargo, North Dakota (the "Foundation"), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the [Name of Scholarship], (the "Fund"), an endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University ("the University").

II.  STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the Office of Financial Aid and Scholarships (the "College/Dept") according to the criteria set out below.

III.  SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through a gift. The Fund is "open-ended" in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV.  USE OF FUNDS

The Director of Financial Aid and Scholarships of the University (the "Administering Authority") shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A.  Recipient Eligibility Criteria:

   1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time undergraduate at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.
2. Be a student who graduated from a North Dakota high school with preference
to those who graduated from a Grant County, ND high school.

B. **Term:** All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at
the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to
meet the above stated criteria.

C. **Number and Amount:** The number of recipients each year and the amounts
awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering
Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs
of the students.

- The Donor(s) preference is for two annual scholarships at no less than $1,000
each.

V. **MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS**

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the
policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

A. For purposes of investment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the
Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation’s Endowment Pooled
Investment Portfolio (the “Endowment Pool”). The Endowment Pool is managed
on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly
basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the
first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value
determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the
end of the most recent quarter.

B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial
contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the
Foundation’s gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist
in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.

C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for
distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation’s endowment
spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the “Board”) and
shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.

D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to
the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not
appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.

VI. AMENDMENT

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation’s Board determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a “gift Instrument” within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.
VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

John R. Glover, President/CEO

Date

IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

Laura Oster-Aaland, Vice Provost
Student Affairs and Enrollment Management

Date

Jeff Jacobs, Director of Financial Aid and Scholarships

Date
Pay to the Order of NDSU DEV. FOUNDATION $52,638.

OakStar BANK

For Scholarships

GLACIER NATIONAL PARK
Date Submitted  | Name of College or University  
---|---  
9/24/2019  | North Dakota State University  

Name of Contact  | Daytime Telephone Number  | Email Address  
---|---|---  
Dean L. Bresciani, President  | 701-231-7211  | dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu  

Name of Project  
Scholarship - 20749  

Description of Project  
This endowed fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students pursuing a degree at NDSU within the College of Health Professions, School of Pharmacy.  

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.  
A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide ongoing financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.  

Project is advancing academics through:  
- [ ] Research  
- [X] Scholarships  
- [ ] Technology  
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)  
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure  

Total Project Amount  | Total Private/Nonprofit Donation  
---|---  
$105,000  | $70,000  

Pledge Amount  | Cash Amount  
---|---  
$70,000  |  

State Grant Request  | Other Sources (if applicable)  
---|---  
$35,000  |  

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.  

$70K Installment Due December 2019  

Please provide documentation for the following:  
- Community support  
- Student support  
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)  

Date of Committee Review  | Budget Section Approval Required  
---|---  
09-24-2019  | [X] Yes  

Date Scope Approved  | Date Scope Denied  | Date of Budget Section Approval Granted  
---|---|---  
N/A  |  |  

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  

[mailto:patty.schock@ndus.edu](mailto:patty.schock@ndus.edu)  

Patty Schock  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129  

[APPROVED]
North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association

Scholarship Endowment Fund
Memorandum of Understanding

I. ESTABLISHMENT

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made and entered into by and between [ Donor(s) ] (the "Donor(s)") and the North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association, Fargo, North Dakota (the "Foundation"), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the [ Scholarship ] (the "Fund"), an endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University ("the University").

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the College of Health Professions, School of Pharmacy (the "College/Dept") according to the criteria set out below.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through a gift. The Fund is "open-ended" in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Dean of the College of Health Professions of the University (the "Administering Authority") shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A. Recipient Eligibility Criteria:

1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time student at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.
2. Be enrolled in the pharmacy program at a P1 level or above.

3. Be a graduate of a North Dakota high school.

4. Preference to a student member of the ND Pharmacists Association.

B. **Term:** All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the above stated criteria.

C. **Number and Amount:** The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.

D. **Reporting:** The University would like to have an annual meeting hosted by the School of Pharmacy to review the endowment investments and payout of the endowment scholarships.

V. **MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS**

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

A. For purposes of investment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation’s Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio (the “Endowment Pool”). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.

B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.

C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation’s endowment spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the “Board”) and shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.
D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.

VI. AMENDMENT

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation's Board determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a "gift instrument" within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.
VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.

\[Signature\]

July 22, 2019

Date

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

\[Signature\]

John R. Glover, President/CEO

Date

IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

\[Signature\]

Dr. Charles Peterson, Dean
College of Health Professions

Date

\[Signature\]

Dr. Cynthia Naughton, Senior Associate Dean
College of Health Professions

Date
GIFT/PLEDGE FORM

DONOR INFORMATION

Name(s) (Please print)

Address

City, State, ZIP

Phone

E-mail

GIFT DESIGNATION

I/We wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund:

Scholarship. This gift is contingent upon receiving the ND Challenge Grant match.

OR

☐ General scholarship (list the college/department)

☐ General benefit (list the college/department)

☐ Other

OUTRIGHT GIFT

☐ I/We wish to make an outright gift of $72,000 payable to “NDSU Foundation” (check encosed).

☐ I/We wish to charge this gift of $__________________________ to my/our credit card.

Please go to www.ndsfoundation.com/give to enter credit card information OR

Please call the Foundation Accounting Office at 701-231-6800 to make a credit card payment over the phone.

PLEDGE

☐ I/We wish to pledge a total gift of $__________________________(Pledge reminders will be sent)

Paid in equal installments of $__________________________  ☐ Quarterly  ☐ Semi-Annually  ☐ Annually

Beginning ________ (mo/yr) for ________ years (Not to exceed 5 years)

☐ my/our first pledge installment is enclosed.

☐ I/We would like to automate my/our pledge through recurring ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you).

☐ I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift with a separate pledge of $__________________________ for immediate use.

Paid in annual installments of $________________________ per year for ________ years

CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS

☐ I (or) ☐ my spouse/partner will apply for a matching gift with our employer.

Company Name(s) __________________________

(While matching gifts received from your employer will count towards your recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated above.)

DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S)

(Sign here for pledges)

Date 7/22/2019

Date ______

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501 (c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.
Date Submitted: 9/24/2019  
Name of College or University: North Dakota State University

Name of Contact: Dean L. Bresciani, President  
Daytime Telephone Number: 701-231-7211  
Email Address: dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu

Name of Project: Endowed Scholarship - 20750

Description of Project: 
This endowed fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students pursuing a degree at NDSU within the College of Engineering, Dept of Electrical and Computer Engineering.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution: 
A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide ongoing financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.

Project is advancing academics through: 
- [ ] Research  
- [✓] Scholarships  
- [ ] Technology  
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)  
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

Total Project Amount: $300,000

Total Private/Nonprofit Donation: $200,000

Pledge Amount: $200,000

Cash Amount: $200,000

State Grant Request: $100,000

Other Sources (if applicable): 

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule:

$35K Due December 2019; $40K Due December 2020 thru 2022; $45K Due December 2023

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

Date of Committee Review: 9-24-2019

Budget Section Approval Required:  
- [✓] Yes  
- [ ] No

Date Scope Approved: N/A  
Date Scope Denied: 
Date of Budget Section Approval Granted:

Submit completed form and all documentation to: patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129

APPROVED
North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association

Endowed Scholarship

Scholarship Endowment Fund
Memorandum of Understanding

I. ESTABLISHMENT

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made and entered into by and between [donor(s)] and the North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association, Fargo, North Dakota (the "Foundation"), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the [Scholarship], (the "Fund"), an endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University ("the University").

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the Offices of Admission and Financial Aid and Scholarships (the "College/Dept") according to the criteria set out below.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through a pledge. The Fund is "open-ended" in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Directors of Admission and Financial Aid and Scholarships of the University (the "Administering Authority") shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A. Recipient Eligibility Criteria:

1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time freshman at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.
2. Be pursuing a major within the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering.

3. Preference to a student who demonstrates financial need as established by the office of Financial Aid and Scholarships.

B. **Term:** All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the below stated criteria.

- Donor(s) preference is that as long as the student maintains a 3.2 GPA and remains in the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering, the scholarship be renewable for an additional three years.

- If the student fails to meet the criteria to renew, the scholarship should be re-awarded to another student within the same grade level.

C. **Number and Amount:** The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.

- The Donor(s) preference is for as many $3,000 scholarships as possible be awarded annually. The number of new freshman scholarships each year is based on the amount available after renewable scholarships have been determined.

V. **MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS**

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

A. **For purposes of investment,** the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation’s Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio (the “Endowment Pool”). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.

B. **An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the**
Foundation’s gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.

C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation’s endowment spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the “Board”) and shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.

D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.

VI. AMENDMENT

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation’s Board determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a “gift instrument” within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.
VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.

[Redacted]  
Donor  
8/6/2019  
Date

[Redacted]  
Donor  
8-6-19  
Date

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

John R. Glover, President/CEO  
8-20-19  
Date

IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

Laura Oster-Aaland, Vice Provost  
Student Affairs and Enrollment Management  
8-19-2019  
Date

Merideth Sherlin, Director of Admission  
8-19-19  
Date

Jeff Jacobs, Director of Financial Aid and Scholarships  
8-14-2019  
Date
GIFT/PLEDGE FORM

DONOR INFORMATION

Name(s) (Please print):

Address ____________________________________________________________

City, State, ZIP __________________________________________________

Phone ________________ E-mail _________________________________________

GIFT DESIGNATION

I/We wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund:

☐ General scholarship (list the college/department)

☐ General benefit (list the college/department)

☐ Other

Endowed Scholarship

Fund #20750

OUTRIGHT GIFT

☐ I/We wish to make an outright gift of $__________________________ payable to “NDSU Foundation” (check enclosed).

☐ I/We wish to charge this gift of $__________________________ to my/our credit card.

Please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give to enter credit card information OR

Please call the Foundation Accounting Office at 701-231-6800 to make a credit card payment over the phone.

PLEDGE

☐ I/We wish to pledge a total of $200,000 (Pledge reminders will be sent)

Paid in equal installments of $__________________________ Quarterly

Beginning __________________(mo/yr) for ________ years (Not to exceed 5 years)

☐ My/our first pledge installment is enclosed.

☐ I/We would like to automate my/our pledge through recurring ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you).

☐ I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift with a separate pledge of $__________________________ for immediate use.

Paid in annual installments of $__________________________ per year for _____ years

CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS

☐ I (or) my spouse/partner will apply for a matching gift with our employer.

Company Name(s) ____________________________________________________

(While matching gifts received from your employer will count towards your recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated above.)

DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S)

(Sign here for pledges)

Date 7/29/2019

Date 7-29-2019

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501 (c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Gift</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2019</td>
<td>$35,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2020</td>
<td>$40,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2021</td>
<td>$40,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2022</td>
<td>$40,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2023</td>
<td>$45,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date Submitted</td>
<td>Name of College or University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/24/2019</td>
<td>North Dakota State University</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dean L. Bresciani, President</td>
<td>701-231-7211</td>
<td><a href="mailto:dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu">dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Family Scholarship in Agriculture - 20754</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>This endowed fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students pursuing a degree at NDSU within the College of Agriculture, Food Systems and Natural Resources.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.

A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide ongoing financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project is advancing academics through:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Scholarships</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$75,000</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
<th>Other Sources (if applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

$10K Installments Due October 2020 thru 2024

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9-24-2019</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
<th>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association

Family Scholarship in Agriculture

Scholarship Endowment Fund Memorandum of Understanding

I. ESTABLISHMENT

This Memorandum of Understanding (“MOU”) is made and entered into by and between [Donor(s)] and the North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association, Fargo, North Dakota (the “Foundation”), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the [Family Scholarship in Agriculture], (the “Fund”), an endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University (“the University”).

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the College of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Natural Resources (the “College/Dept”) according to the criteria set out below.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through a pledge. The Fund is “open-ended” in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Dean of the College of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Natural Resources of the University (the “Administering Authority’) shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A. Recipient Eligibility Criteria:

1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time student at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.
2. Be pursuing a major within the College of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Natural Resources.

B. **Term**: All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the above stated criteria.

C. **Number and Amount**: The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.

V. MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

A. For purposes of investment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation’s Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio (the “Endowment Pool”). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.

B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.

C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation’s endowment spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the “Board”) and shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.

D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.
VI. AMENDMENT

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation’s Board determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a “gift instrument” within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.
VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.

Donor

Date

8-14-2019

8-14-2019

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

John R. Glover, President/CEO

Date

8-14-19

IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

Dr. Kenneth Grafton, Interim Provost

Date

8-22-2019

Dr. David S. Buchanan, Associate Dean

Date

8-19-19

College of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Natural Resources
To be considered for ND Challenge Program.

NDSU FOUNDATION AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION
1241 University Drive N | P.O. Box 5144 | Fargo, ND 58105 | p: 701.231.6800 | f: 701.231.6801
toll free: 1.800.279.8971 | www.ndsufoundation.com

GIFT/PLEDGE FORM

DONOR INFORMATION

Name(s) (Please print)

Address

City, State, ZIP

Phone

E-mail

GIFT DESIGNATION

I/We wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund:

[Family Scholarship in Agriculture]

OR

□ General scholarship (list the college/department)

□ General benefit (list the college/department)

□ Other

OUTRIGHT GIFT

□ I/We wish to make an outright gift of $_________ payable to “NDSU Foundation” (check enclosed).

□ I/We wish to charge this gift of $_________ to my/our credit card.

Please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give to enter credit card information OR

Please call the Foundation Accounting Office at 701-231-6800 to make a credit card payment over the phone.

PLEDGE

□ I/We wish to pledge a total gift of $50,000.00 (Pledge reminders will be sent)

Paid in equal installments of $10,000.00  □ Quarterly  □ Semi-Annually  □ Annually

Beginning October 2020 (mo/yr) for ___ years (Not to exceed 5 years)

□ My/our first pledge installment is enclosed.

□ I/We would like to automate my/our pledge through recurring ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you).

□ I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift with a separate pledge of $__________ for immediate use.

Paid in annual installments of $__________ per year for _________ years

CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS

□ I (or) [ ] my spouse/partner will apply for a matching gift with our employer.

Company Name(s)

(While matching gifts received from your employer will count towards your recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated above.)

DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S)

(Sign here for pledges)

Date

Date

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501 (c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

DoD
Date Submitted | Name of College or University
---|---
9/24/2019 | North Dakota State University

Name of Contact | Daytime Telephone Number | Email Address
---|---|---
Dean L. Bresciani, President | 701-231-7211 | dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu

Name of Project
Scholarship - 20755

Description of Project
This endowed fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students pursuing a degree at NDSU within the College of Engineering, Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.
A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide ongoing financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.

Project is advancing academics through:
- [ ] Research
- [ ] Scholarships
- Technology
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)
- Educational Infrastructure

Total Project Amount | Total Private/Nonprofit Donation
---|---
$75,000 | $50,000

Pledge Amount | Cash Amount
---|---
$50,000 | 

State Grant Request | Other Sources (if applicable)
---|---
$25,000 | 

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

$25K installments Due March 2020 thru 2021

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

Date of Committee Review
9-24-2019

Budget Section Approval Required
[ ] Yes | [X] No

Date Scope Approved | Date Scope Denied
---|---
N/A | 

Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129

APPROVED
North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association

[Redacted] Scholarship

Scholarship Endowment Fund
Memorandum of Understanding

I. ESTABLISHMENT

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made and entered into by and between [Redacted] the "Donor(s)" and the North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association, Fargo, North Dakota (the "Foundation"), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the [Redacted] Scholarship, (the "Fund"), an endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University ("the University").

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the College of Engineering, Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering (the "College/Dept") according to the criteria set out below.

Legacy Statement:

[Redacted] have created this scholarship endowment in honor of [Redacted] located in Fargo, ND. [Redacted] provided me a part-time job prior to my Junior year at NDSU. Through the next two years of employment, while attending college, [Redacted] provided mentoring, tutoring, engineering and communication skills and being a friend. Without [Redacted] leadership and overall guidance, I would not be the engineer or the person I am today. Not all students have the opportunity or meet an individual to lead you down the road to success. Thank you, [Redacted]

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through a pledge. The Fund is "open-ended" in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.
IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Dean of the College of Engineering of the University (the “Administering Authority”) shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A. **Recipient Eligibility Criteria:**

1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time junior or senior at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.

2. Be pursuing a major in Civil Engineering.

B. **Term:** All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the above stated criteria.

C. **Number and Amount:** The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.

V. MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

A. For purposes of investment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation’s Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio (the “Endowment Pool”). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.

B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.
C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation’s endowment spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the “Board”) and shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.

D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.

VI. AMENDMENT

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation’s Board determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a “gift instrument” within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.
VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.

[Redacted]

Donor

Date (electronically signed) 8/15/19

[Redacted]

Donor

Date (electronically signed) 8/15/19

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

[Signature]

John R. Glover, President/CEO

Date 8/23/19

IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

[Signature]

Dr. Michael Kessler, Dean
College of Engineering

Date 8/21/19

[Signature]

Dr. David Steward, Chair
Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering

Date August 19, 2019
DONOR INFORMATION

Name(s) (Please print) ____________________________________________________________________________

Address ______________________________________________________________________________________

City, State, ZIP ________________________________________________________________________________

Phone _______________________________________________________________________________________

E-mail _______________________________________________________________________________________

GIFT DESIGNATION

☐ I/We wish to give my/our gift to be designated to the following fund:

Scholarship

OR

☐ General scholarship (list the college/department)

☐ General benefit (list the college/department)

☐ Other

OUTRIGHT GIFT

☐ I/We wish to make an outright gift of __________________________ payable to "NDSU Foundation" (check enclosed).

☐ I/We wish to charge this gift of __________________________ to my/our credit card.

Please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give to enter credit card information OR

Please call the Foundation Accounting Office at 701-231-6800 to make a credit card payment over the phone.

PLEDGE

☐ I/We wish to pledge a total gift of $50,000 __________________________ (Pledge reminders will be sent)

Paid in equal installments of $25,000 __________________________ ☐ Quarterly ☐ Semi-Annually ☑ Annually

Beginning March 2020 (mo/yr) for 2 years (Not to exceed 5 years)

☐ My/our first pledge installment is enclosed.

☐ I/We would like to automate my/our pledge through recurring ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you).

☐ I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift with a separate pledge of __________________________ for immediate use.

Paid in annual installments of __________________________ per year for _______ years

CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS

☐ I (or) ☐ my spouse/partner will apply for a matching gift with our employer.

Company Name(s) ____________________________________________________________________________

(While matching gifts received from your employer will count towards your recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated above.)

DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S)

(Sign here for pledges) ________________________________________________________________________

Date 7/23/19

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501 (c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.
### ND Higher Education Challenge Fund Application

**North Dakota University System**

**SFN 60473 (S-201)**

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9/24/2019</td>
<td>North Dakota State University</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dean L. Bresciani, President</td>
<td>701-231-7211</td>
<td><a href="mailto:dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu">dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Endowed Scholarship - 20757</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>This endowed fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students pursuing a degree at NDSU within the College of Engineering, Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide ongoing financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project is advancing academics through:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarships</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endowed Chair(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Infrastructure</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$75,000</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$37,500</td>
<td>$12,500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
<th>Other Sources (if applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

**$12.5K Installments Due September 2020 thru 2022**

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9-24-2019</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129

---

**APPROVED**

---
North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association

Endowed Scholarship

Scholarship Endowment Fund
Memorandum of Understanding

I. ESTABLISHMENT

This Memorandum of Understanding (“MOU”) is made and entered into by and between [Redacted] (the “Donor(s)”) and the North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association, Fargo, North Dakota (the “Foundation”), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the [Redacted] Endowed Scholarship, (the “Fund”), an endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University (“the University”).

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the College of Engineering, Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering (the “College/Dept”) according to the criteria set out below.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through a pledge. The Fund is “open-ended” in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Dean of the College of Engineering of the University (the “Administering Authority”) shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A. Recipient Eligibility Criteria:

1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time sophomore, junior, or senior at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.
2. Be pursuing a major within the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering.

3. Have a cumulative GPA of 3.0 or above.

4. Demonstrate financial need as established by the office of Financial Aid and Scholarships.

5. Preference to a student who graduated from a North Dakota high school.

B. **Term**: All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the above stated criteria.

C. **Number and Amount**: The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.

- Donor(s) preference is for one scholarship annually.

V. MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

A. For purposes of investment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation’s Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio (the “Endowment Pool”). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.

B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.

C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation’s endowment
spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the “Board”) and shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.

D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.

VI. AMENDMENT

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation’s Board determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a “gift instrument” within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.
VIII.  IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.

[Redacted]  Donor  
Date  8/19/2019

[Redacted]  Donor  
Date  8/19/2019

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

John R. Glover, President/CEO  
Date  8/23/19

IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

[Signature]  
Dr. Michael Kessler, Dean  
College of Engineering  
Date  8/22/19

[Signature]  
Dr. David Steward, Chair  
Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering  
Date  August 22, 2019
GIFT/PLEDGE FORM

DONOR INFORMATION

Name(s) (Please print)

Address

City, State, ZIP

Phone

E-mail

GIFT DESIGNATION

I/we wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund:

[Endowed Fund]

OR

☐ General scholarship (list the college/department)

☐ General benefit (list the college/department)

☐ Other

OUTRIGHT GIFT

☐ I/we wish to make an outright gift of $________ payable to “NDSU Foundation” (check enclosed).

☐ I/we wish to charge this gift of $________ to my/our credit card.

Please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give to enter credit card information OR

Please call the Foundation Accounting Office at 701-231-6800 to make a credit card payment over the phone.

PLEDGE

☑ I/we wish to pledge a total gift of $50,000 (Pledge reminders will be sent)

Paid in equal installments of $12,500 □ Quarterly □ Semi-Annually ☑ Annually

Beginning 9/2019 (mo/yr) for ___ years (Not to exceed 5 years)

☑ My/our first pledge installment is enclosed.

☑ I/we would like to automate my/our pledge through recurring ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you).

☐ I/we wish to supplement my/our endowment gift with a separate pledge of $________ for immediate use.

Paid in annual installments of $________ per year for ___ years

CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS

☐ I (or) ☐ my spouse/partner will apply for a matching gift with our employer.

Company Name(s)

(While matching gifts received from your employer will count towards your recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated above.)

DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S)

(Sign here for pledges)

Date 8/5/2019

Date 8/5/2019

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501 (c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

DoD

AUG - 7 2019

288
PAY TO THE ORDER OF NDSU FOUNDATION

Twelve Thousand Five Hundred and No/100 DOLLARS

JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A.

MEMO: ENDOWED FUND
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9/24/2019</td>
<td>North Dakota State University</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dean L. Bresciani, President</td>
<td>701-231-7211</td>
<td><a href="mailto:dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu">dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Project</th>
<th>Description of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Scholarship - 20759s</td>
<td>This expendable fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students pursuing a degree at NDSU within the College of Engineering, Department of Industrial and Manufacturing Engineering. Note: This current donor pledge and challenge application are entirely for expendable scholarships. A separate estate gift will eventually fund the endowment and is not a part of this request.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project is advancing academics through:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Research</td>
<td>Scholarships</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology</td>
<td>Endowed Chair(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Infrastructure</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$75,000</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
<th>Other Sources (if applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

$10K installments Due November 2021 thru 2025

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
<th>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>9-24-2019</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129

APPROVED
North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association

Scholarship Endowment Fund
Memorandum of Understanding

I. ESTABLISHMENT

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made and entered into by and between [redacted] (the "Donor(s)") and the North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association, Fargo, North Dakota (the "Foundation"), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the [redacted] Scholarship Endowment, (the "Fund"), an endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University ("the University").

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the Office of Admission (the "College/Dept") according to the criteria set out below.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through an expendable gift and a deferred gift. The Fund is "open-ended" in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Director of Admission of the University (the "Administering Authority") shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A. Recipient Eligibility Criteria:

1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time freshman at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.
2. Be pursuing a major within the Department of Industrial and Manufacturing Engineering.

3. Have a cumulative GPA of 3.0 or above.

4. Demonstrate financial need as established by the office of Financial Aid and Scholarships.

B. Term: All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the above stated criteria.

C. Number and Amount: The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.

V. MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

A. For purposes of investment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation’s Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio (the “Endowment Pool”). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.

B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.

C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation’s endowment spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the “Board”) and shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.
D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to the extent that Fund income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.

VI. AMENDMENT

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation’s Board determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a “gift instrument” within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.
VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.

[Signature]          8/16/2019
Donor

[Signature]          8/16/2019
Donor

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

[Signature]          8/23/19
John R. Glover, President/CEO

IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

[Signature]          8-22-19
Laura Oster Aaland, Vice Provost
Student Affairs and Enrollment Management

[Signature]          8-22-19
Merideth Sherlin, Director of Admission
GIFT/PLEDGE FORM

DONOR INFORMATION

Name(s) (Please print)

Address

City, State, ZIP

Phone

E-mail

GIFT DESIGNATION

I/We wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund:

☐ General scholarship (list the college/department)

☐ General benefit (list the college/department)

☐ Other

Spendable - Scholarship Endowment

OUTRIGHT GIFT

☐ I/We wish to make an outright gift of $_______________ payable to "NDSU Foundation" (check enclosed).

☐ I/We wish to charge this gift of $_______________ to my/our credit card.

Please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give to enter credit card information OR

Please call the Foundation Accounting Office at 701-231-6800 to make a credit card payment over the phone.

PLEDGE

☑ I/We wish to pledge a total gift of $50,000 (Pledge reminders will be sent)

Paid in equal installments of $10,000 ☐ Quarterly ☐ Semi-Annually ☑ Annually

Beginning Nov '21 (mo/yr) for 5 years (Not to exceed 5 years)

☐ My/our first pledge installment is enclosed.

☐ I/We would like to automate my/our pledge through recurring ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you).

☐ I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift with a separate pledge of $_______________ for immediate use.

Paid in annual installments of $_______________ per year for ________ years

CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS

☐ I (or) ☐ my spouse/partner will apply for a matching gift with our employer.

Company Name(s) __________________________________________

(While matching gifts received from your employer will count towards your recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated above.)

DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S)

(Sign here for pledges)

Date 8/11/2019

Date 8-11-19

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501 (c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.
Date Submitted: 9/24/2019  
Name of College or University: North Dakota State University

Name of Contact: Dean L. Bresciani, President  
Daytime Telephone Number: 701-231-7211  
Email Address: dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu

Name of Project: Public Health Scholarship Endowment - 20765

Description of Project: This endowed fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students pursuing a degree within the College of Health Professions, Department of Public Health.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution:
A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide ongoing financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.

Project is advancing academics through:
- [ ] Research  
- [ ] Scholarships  
- [ ] Technology  
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)  
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

Total Project Amount: $75,000  
Total Private/Nonprofit Donation: $50,000  
Pledge Amount:  
Cash Amount: $50,000

State Grant Request: $25,000  
Other Sources (if applicable):  

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support  
- Student support  
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

Date of Committee Review: 9-24-2019  
Budget Section Approval Required:  
- [ ] Yes  
- [x] No

Date Scope Approved: N/A  
Date Scope Denied:  
Date of Budget Section Approval Granted:  

Submit completed form and all documentation to: patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129
North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association
Public Health Scholarship Endowment

Scholarship Endowment Fund
Memorandum of Understanding

I. ESTABLISHMENT

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made and entered into by and between the "Donor(s)" and the North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association, Fargo, North Dakota (the "Foundation"), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the Public Health Scholarship Endowment, (the "Fund"), an endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University ("the University").

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the College of Health Professions, Department of Public Health (the "College/Dept") according to the criteria set out below.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through a pledge. The Fund is "open-ended" in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Dean of the College of Health Professions of the University (the "Administering Authority") shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A. Recipient Eligibility Criteria:

1. Be properly enrolled as a full or part-time graduate student at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.
2. Be pursuing a Master’s in Public Health degree.

B. **Term:** All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the above stated criteria.

C. **Number and Amount:** The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.

V. **MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS**

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

A. For purposes of investment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation’s Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio (the “Endowment Pool”). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.

B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.

C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation’s endowment spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the “Board”) and shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.

D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.
VI. **AMENDMENT**

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation's Board determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

VII. **MISCELLANEOUS**

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a “gift instrument” within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.
VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.

Donor

8/23/2019
Date

Donor

8/23/2019
Date

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

John R. Glover, President/CEO

8.26.19
Date

IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

Dr. Charles Peterson, Dean
College of Health Professions

8/26/19
Date

Dr. Donald Warren, Chair
Department of Public Health

8/26/2019
Date

DR. PAMELA JO JOHNSON
Pay to the Order of NDSU Foundation $50,000.00
Fifty Thousand and 00/100

Comerica Bank
Comerica Bank
www.comerica.com

For ____________________________

Happiness Gifts
Date Submitted: 9/24/2019  
Name of College or University: North Dakota State University

Name of Contact: Dean L. Bresciani, President  
Daytime Telephone Number: 701-231-7211  
Email Address: dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu

Name of Project: Graduate Fellowship - 30517

Description of Project: This expendable fund will provide graduate student fellowship opportunities at NDSU within the College of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Natural Resources, Department of Plant Sciences.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. 
A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide ongoing financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.

Project is advancing academics through: 
- Research  
- Scholarships  
- Technology  
- Endowed Chair(s)  
- Educational Infrastructure

Total Project Amount: $94,735  
Total Private/Nonprofit Donation: $63,157  
Pledge Amount: $40,000  
Cash Amount: $23,157

State Grant Request: $31,578  
Other Sources (if applicable): 

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. 

$20K installments Due July 2020 thru 2021

Please provide documentation for the following: 
- Community support  
- Student support  
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

Date of Committee Review: 9-24-2019  
Budget Section Approval Required: Yes [✓] No

Date Scope Approved: N/A  
Date Scope Denied:  
Date of Budget Section Approval Granted: 

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129

APPROVED
North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association

Graduate Fellowship

Department Expendable Fund
Memorandum of Understanding

I. ESTABLISHMENT

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made and entered into by and between [Donor(s)] and the North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association, Fargo, North Dakota (the “Foundation”), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the [Graduate Fellowship], (the “Fund”), an expendable departmental fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the benefit of North Dakota State University (the “University”).

II. STATEMENT OF INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to serve as financial support reserved for the exclusive use of the University to enhance the operations of the College of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Natural Resources, Department of Plant Sciences (the “College/Dept”) according to the specific use of funds set out below.

Legacy Statement:
This fellowship was created by [Donor(s)] in memory of [Donor(s)]. This married couple from [Place] were both from Italian Immigrants. [Donor(s)] dedicated their lives to God, family, and business pursuits and exemplified a life that focused on faith, kindness, and goodness, perseverance and hard work.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through a gift and pledge. The Fund is “open-ended” in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

Determination of expenditures will be made at the discretion of the Dean of the College of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Natural Resources of the University (the “Administering
Authority”). Requests for disbursements shall follow the most current version of the document “Fund Disbursement Guidelines”. All allowable University expenses shall be paid with local funds and reimbursed by the Foundation. Appropriate documentation and signatures are required. Final authorization will be determined by the Foundation to ensure the funds are distributed in accordance with this MOU.

**Donor(s) Preferred Use of Funds:**
To award one graduate fellowship in the Cereal Science program at $20,000 for each year funds are available.

V. **MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS**

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

A. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.

B. Contributions shall at all times be separately accounted for and entered on the Foundation’s books and records under the Fund title noted above.

VI. **AMENDMENT**

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation’s Executive Governing Board (the “Board”) determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.
VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee.

VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.

[Signatures]

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

John R. Glover, President/CEO

Date

August 30, 2019

[Accepted]

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

Dr. David S. Buchanan, Associate Dean
College of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Natural Resources

Date

8-22-19

[Accepted]

Dr. Richard Horsley, Head
Department of Plant Sciences

Date

8/21/2019
DONOR INFORMATION

Name(s) (Please print)

Address

City, State, ZIP

Phone

GIFT DESIGNATION

I/We wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund:

OR

☐ General scholarship (list the college/department)

☐ General benefit (list the college/department)

☐ Other

OUTRIGHT GIFT

☐ I/We wish to make an outright gift of $__________________________ payable to “NDSU Foundation” (check enclosed).

☐ I/We wish to charge this gift of $__________________________ to my/our credit card.

Please go to www.ndsfoundation.com/give to enter credit card information OR
Please call the Foundation Accounting Office at 701-231-6800 to make a credit card payment over the phone.

PLEDGE

☑ I/We wish to pledge a total gift of $60,000 (Pledge reminders will be sent)

Paid in equal installments of $20,000

Beginning ______________ (mo/yr) for _________ years (Not to exceed 5 years)

☐ My/our first pledge installment is enclosed.

☐ I/We would like to automate my/our pledge through recurring ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you).

☐ I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift with a separate pledge of $__________________________ for immediate use.

Paid in annual installments of $__________________________ per year for _________ years

CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS

☐ I (or) ☐ my spouse/partner will apply for a matching gift with our employer.

Company Name(s) ________________________________________________

(While matching gifts received from your employer will count towards your recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated above.)

DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S) (Sign here for pledges)

Date 7/03/19

Date ______________

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempt from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501 (c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.
PAY TO THE ORDER OF  NDSU Foundation  

Thirteen thousand one hundred seventy seven  1055

Date July 24, 2019

US Bank

Memo

$13,177.77
CIBC

04192 VAL CARON BANKING CENTRE
VAL CARON, ONT

NAME OF REMITTER

PAY TO THE ORDER OF

TRANSIT NO. N° D'IDENTIFICATION

NDSU FOUNDATION

THE SUM OF LA SOMME DE

*********************************************************** TÉN THOUSAND

075 6313

DATE Y/A M/M D/J
2019-07-23 1-1 210

S**********10,000.00

UNITED STATES DOLLARS DOLLARS DES ÉTATS-UNIS USD

FOR CANADIAN IMPERIAL BANK OF COMMERCE POUR LA BANQUE CANADIENNE IMPÉRIALE DE COMMERCE

AUTHORISED SIGNATURE / SIGNATURE AUTORISÉE

COUNTERSIGNED / CONTRESIGNÉ

THE BANK OF NEW YORK
48 WALL STREET
NEW YORK, N.Y.
USA 10286

#0756313# #802300710011#
Date Submitted: 9/24/2019

Name of College or University: North Dakota State University

Name of Contact: Dean L. Bresciani, President
Daytime Telephone Number: 701-231-7211
Email Address: dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu

Name of Project:
Agribusiness and Applied Economics Graduate Assistantship - 40203

Description of Project:
This endowed fund will provide graduate student fellowship opportunities in the College of Agriculture, Food Systems and Natural Resources, Department of Agribusiness and Applied Economics.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.
A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide ongoing financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.

Project is advancing academics through:
- Scholarships
- Technology
- Endowed Chair(s)
- Educational Infrastructure

Total Project Amount: $187,500
Total Private/Nonprofit Donation: $125,000
Pledge Amount: $100,000
Cash Amount: $25,000

State Grant Request: $62,500
Other Sources (if applicable)

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

$25K Installments Due December 2020 thru 2023

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

Date of Committee Review: 9-24-19
Budget Section Approval Required: Yes

Date Scope Approved: N/A
Date Scope Denied: N/A
Date of Budget Section Approval Granted: N/A

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129

APPROVED
North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association

Agribusiness and Applied Economics Graduate Assistantship

Department Endowment Fund
Memorandum of Understanding

I. ESTABLISHMENT

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made and entered into by and between the "Donor(s)" and the North Dakota State University Foundation and Alumni Association, Fargo, North Dakota (the "Foundation"), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the Agribusiness and Applied Economics Graduate Assistantship, (the "Fund"), an endowed departmental fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University ("the University").

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to serve as financial support reserved for the exclusive use of the University to enhance the operations of the College of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Natural Resources, Department of Agribusiness and Applied Economics (the "College/Dept") according to the use of funds set out below.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided through a gift and pledge. The Fund is “open-ended” in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

Determination of expenditures will be made at the discretion of the Dean of the College of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Natural Resources of the University (the "Administering Authority"). Requests for disbursements shall follow the most current version of the document “Fund Disbursement Guidelines”. All allowable University expenses shall be paid with local funds and reimbursed by the Foundation. Appropriate documentation and signatures are required. Final authorization will be determined by the Foundation to ensure the funds are distributed in accordance with this MOU.
Donor(s) Preferred Use of Funds:
To help provide financial assistance for graduate students (who graduated from a North Dakota high school) within the Department of Agribusiness and Applied Economics including: stipends and/or salary as teaching or research assistants, research awards, travel awards to attend professional conference, and awards to offset tuition, fees, and book costs.

V. MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

A. For purposes of investment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation’s Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio (the “Endowment Pool”). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.

B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.

C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation’s endowment spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the “Board”) and shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.

D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.

VI. AMENDMENT

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation’s Board determines that a change in
circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a “gift instrument” within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.
VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.

[Signature]

Donor

Date

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

[Signature]

John R. Glover, President/CEO

Date

IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

[Signature]

Dr. David S. Buchanan, Associate Dean
College of Agriculture, Food Systems and Natural Resources

Date

[Signature]

Dr. William Nganje, Chair
Department of Agribusiness and Applied Economics

Date
GIFT/PLEDGE FORM

DONOR INFORMATION

Name(s) (Please print):

Address

City, State, ZIP

Phone

E-mail

GIFT DESIGNATION

I/We wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund:

Fund#40203 - Agribusiness and Applied Economic Graduate Assistantship

OR

☐ General scholarship (list the college/department)

☐ General benefit (list the college/department)

☐ Other

OUTRIGHT GIFT

☐ I/We wish to make an outright gift of $______________ payable to "NDSU Foundation" (check enclosed).

☐ I/We wish to charge this gift of $______________ to my/our credit card.

Please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give to enter credit card information OR

Please call the Foundation Accounting Office at 701-231-6800 to make a credit card payment over the phone.

PLEDGE

☐ I/We wish to pledge a total gift of $125,000 (Pledge reminders will be sent)

Paid in equal installments of $______________

Beginning December 2019 (mo/yr) for 5 years (Not to exceed 5 years)

☐ My/our first pledge installment is enclosed.

☐ I/We would like to automate my/our pledge through recurring ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you).

☐ I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift with a separate pledge of $______________ for immediate use.

Paid in annual installments of $______________ per year for ________ years

CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS

☐ I (or) ☐ my spouse/partner will apply for a matching gift with our employer.

Company Name(s)

(While matching gifts received from your employer will count towards your recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated above.)

DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S)

(Sign here for pledges)

Date 7/6/19

Date

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509a.
PAY TO THE ORDER OF
AMERICAN STATE BANK
AND TRUST COMPANY
PO. BOX 1446, WILLISTON, ND 58801-1446, PH: 701-774-1100

Funds, five thousand and no/100

DATE
3/2/19

$35,000.00

DOLLARS

MEMO

RECEIVED. ASSISTANT CHIEF TELLER

4101

111045

1801

4101
Date Submitted | Name of College or University
---|---
7/31/2019 | University of North Dakota

Name of Contact | Daytime Telephone Number | Email Address
---|---|---
President Joshua Wynne | 701-777-2514 | joshua.wynne@und.edu

Name of Project
Scholarship Endowment - Academic Affairs

Description of Project
The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for scholarships for University of North Dakota students from Velva or Minot, North Dakota.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.
This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota’s Scholarships well into the future.

Project is advancing academics through:
- [ ] Research
- [X] Scholarships
- [ ] Technology
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$120,321.54</td>
<td>$50,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$50,000.00</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

State Grant Request | Other Sources (if applicable) |
---------------------|-----------------------------|
$25,000.00          |                             |

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.
To be paid in equal payments over five years beginning December 2022

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>09/24/2019</td>
<td>[ ] Yes  [ ] No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
<th>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129

APPROVED
GIFT AGREEMENT

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association and Foundation a gift of $50,000. This gift is to be used as follows:

$50,000 to Scholarship Endowment

If the gift purpose is left blank, your gift will support the UND Annual Impact Fund.

To be paid in equal payments over 5 years (preferably not to exceed 5 years) beginning immediately or on 12/31/2020 (date).

☐ Monthly ☐ Quarterly ☑ Annually

Please make checks payable to UND Alumni Association and Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

This is how your name will be displayed for recognition purposes: ________________________________

Anonymous: With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities. I prefer this gift to be anonymous: ☐ Yes

Date Signature Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
Scholarship Endowment

1. **Donor and Endowment:** [Redacted] hereinafter referred to as “the Donor”, desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota (“the University”), hereby establishes the [Redacted] Scholarship Endowment (“the Fund”) within the University of North Dakota Foundation (“the Foundation”). It is the intent of the Donor to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions (“the contribution total”) reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation’s gift acceptance policy (“the minimum amount”). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount ($25,000), no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall spend the then-existing Fund balance for the purpose stated in this Agreement to the extent practical.

2. **Purpose:** When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for scholarships for University of North Dakota students from Velva or Minot, North Dakota.

3. **Payout Policy:** The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors (“the Board”).

4. **Endowment Management:** When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation’s other endowments and manage the Fund’s assets as part of the Foundation’s investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation’s Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.
Scholarship Endowment

The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Fund constitutes an "institutional fund" within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

5. **Additional Contribution:** The Donor or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.

6. **Publicity:** The Donor agrees that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.

7. **Agreement Modification:** If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donor in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donor’s original intent.

8. **Acceptance of Agreement:** For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire "gift instrument" with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donor and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

Laura Block
Chief Financial Officer
University of North Dakota Foundation

8/2/2017
**Date Submitted** | **Name of College or University**  
---|---  
8/1/2019 | University of North Dakota

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>President Joshua Wynne</td>
<td>701-777-2514</td>
<td><a href="mailto:joshua.wynne@und.edu">joshua.wynne@und.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Name of Project**  
Scholarship Endowment - College of Arts and Sciences

**Description of Project**  
The Foundation will distribute allocations from the Fund each year for a scholarship for a student majoring in Art & Design with preference to a student who intends to teach Visual Arts.

**Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.**  
This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota’s Scholarships well into the future.

| Project is advancing academics through:  
Research | Scholarships | Technology | Endowed Chair(s) | Educational Infrastructure |
|---|---|---|---|---|

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$75,000</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
<th>Other Sources (if applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

**To be paid on or before December 31, 2019**

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>09/24/2019</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
<th>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mailto:patty.schock@ndus.edu](mailto:patty.schock@ndus.edu)

Patty Schock  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129  

![APPROVED]
I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association and Foundation a gift of $129,000.00. This gift is to be used as follows:

$50,000 to the __________________ Scholarship Endowment

To be paid on or before 12/31/2019

Please make checks payable to UND Alumni Association and Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

This is how your name will be displayed for recognition purposes: ____________________________

Anonymous: With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Confirmation form included: Signatures are not provided.

88653 | 57472

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)

UND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION FOUNDATION
MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)
   All automatic payments are processed on the 1st and 15th of the month.

-------------------------------- For internal use only --------------------------------

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

☐ New Endowment ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity ☐ New Donor Advised Fund

DO1: Jeff Dodson
DO2:

Return completed form to:
3501 University Ave. Stop 8157 | Grand Forks, ND 58202
giftplanning@UNDfoundation.org | 701.777.2611 | UNDAlumni.org

322
**Endowment Agreement**

**Scholarship Endowment**

1. **Donor and Endowment:** [Donor Name] referred to as “the Donors”, desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota (“the University”), hereby establish the [Donor Name] Scholarship Endowment (“the Fund”) within the UND Alumni Association and Foundation (“the Foundation”). It is the intent of the Donors to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions (“the contribution total”) reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation’s gift acceptance policy (“the minimum amount”). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount ($25,000), no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with a similar existing endowment or spend for the purposes designated.

[Donor Name] is a University of North Dakota graduate and former University of North Dakota professor in teacher education. [Donor Name] was an art teacher whose time exploring the Methods, Materials and Philosophy of Art Education was grounded in classroom practices. Her teaching focused on both the Elementary and Secondary instructional knowledge in visual arts. She is an Alumna of the UND teacher preparation program with 40 years of professional experience at the secondary and university levels.

2. **Purpose:** When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for a scholarship for a student majoring in Art & Design with preference to a student who intends to teach Visual Arts.

3. **Payout Policy:** The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors (“the Board”).

4. **Endowment Management:** When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation’s other endowments and manage the
Fund’s assets as part of the Foundation’s investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation’s Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board. The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 (“UPMIFA”). The Fund constitutes an "institutional fund" within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

5. ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION: The Donors or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.

6. PUBLICITY: The Donors agree that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.

7. AGREEMENT MODIFICATION: If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donors in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donors’ original intent.

8. ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT: For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire “gift instrument” with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes any prior understandings, whether oral or written, with any other persons with respect to the

Nancy Pederson
VP of Finance
UND Alumni Association and Foundation

8-1-19
Date

8-1-19
Date

7-23-19
Date
Date Submitted | Name of College or University
---|---
8/9/2019 | University of North Dakota

Name of Contact | Name of Contact | Daytime Telephone Number | Email Address
---|---|---|---
President Joshua Wynne | | 701-777-2514 | joshua.wynne@und.edu

Name of Project
Scholarship Endowment - College of Nursing and Professional Disciplines

Description of Project
The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarship for students at the University of North Dakota who are planning on majoring within the College of Nursing and Professional Disciplines.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.
This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota’s Scholarships well into the future.

Project is advancing academics through:

- [ ] Research
- [x] Scholarships
- [ ] Technology
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

Total Project Amount | Total Private/Nonprofit Donation
---|---
$308,744.61 | $50,000

Pledge Amount | Cash Amount
---|---
$50,000 | $0

State Grant Request | Other Sources (if applicable)
---|---
$25,000 | 

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Equal payments over seven years beginning December 2019

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

Date of Committee Review | Budget Section Approval Required
---|---
09/24/2019 | [ ] Yes [ ] No

Date Scope Approved | Date Scope Denied | Date of Budget Section Approval Granted
---|---|---
N/A | | 

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129

Approved
I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association and Foundation a gift of $45,000.00. This gift is to be used as follows:

$45,000.00 to Scholarship Endowment

To be paid in equal annual payments over 7 years, beginning on 12/31/2019

Please make checks payable to UND Alumni Association and Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

Quentin N. Anderson
13666 N Pima Spring Way
Oro Valley, AZ 85755-7199
520-825-1646

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

This is how your name will be displayed for recognition purposes:

Anonymous: With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

I prefer this gift to be anonymous: ☐ Yes

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)

All automatic payments are processed on the 1st and 15th of the month.

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

☐ New Endowment    ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities    ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity    ☐ New Donor Advised Fund

DO1: Jeff Dodson
DO2:
I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association and Foundation a gift of $5,000.00. This gift is to be used as follows:

$5,000.00 to Scholarship Endowment

To be paid in equal annual payments over 7 years, beginning on 12/31/2019

Please make checks payable to UND Alumni Association and Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

This is how your name will be displayed for recognition purposes:

Anonymous: With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

I prefer this gift to be anonymous: ☐ Yes

SIGNATURE

Date 9-14-19  Signature  Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)

All automatic payments are processed on the 1st and 15th of the month.

---------------------------------- For internal use only ----------------------------------

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

☐ New Endowment  ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities  ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity  ☐ New Donor Advised Fund

DO1: Jeff Dodson
DO2:

Return completed form to:
3501 University Ave. Stop 8157 | Grand Forks, ND 58202
giftplanning@UNDfoundation.org | 701.777.2611 | UNDalumni.org
Scholarship Endowment

1. **Donor and Endowment:** The Donors, hereinafter referred to as “the Donors”, desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota (“the University”), hereby establishes the Scholarship Endowment (“the Fund”) within the University of North Dakota Foundation (“the Foundation”).

   It is the intent of the Donors to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions (“the contribution total”) reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation’s gift acceptance policy (“the minimum amount”). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount ($25,000), no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with a similar existing endowment or spend for the purposes designated.

2. **Purpose:** When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for students within the College of Nursing and Professional Disciplines at the University of North Dakota, with preference to students majoring in Nursing.

3. **Payout Policy:** The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors (“the Board”).

4. **Endowment Management:** When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation’s other endowments and manage the Fund’s assets as part of the Foundation’s investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation’s Audit
Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.

The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 (“UPMIFA”). The Fund constitutes an “institutional fund” within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

5. **Additional Contribution:** The Donors or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.

6. **Publicity:** The Donors agree that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.

7. **Agreement Modification:** If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donors in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donors’ original intent.

8. **Acceptance of Agreement:** For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire “gift instrument” with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donors and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

---

Laura Block  
Chief Financial Officer  
University of North Dakota Foundation  

Date: 10/23/17  
Date: 10/31/17
Date Submitted: 8/1/2019  
Name of College or University: University of North Dakota

Name of Contact: President Joshua Wynne  
Daytime Telephone Number: 701-777-2514  
Email Address: joshua.wynne@und.edu

Name of Project: Scholarship Endowment - School of Aerospace Sciences

Description of Project:
The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for a scholarship for a student majoring in Aviation within the John D. Odegard School of Aerospace Sciences.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.  
This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota’s Scholarships well into the future.

Project is advancing academics through:  
- [ ] Research  
- [x] Scholarships  
- [ ] Technology  
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)  
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

Total Project Amount: $105,000  
Total Private/Nonprofit Donation: $70,000

Pledge Amount: $70,000  
Cash Amount: $0

State Grant Request: $35,000  
Other Sources (if applicable): 

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

To be paid on or before December 31, 2019

Please provide documentation for the following:  
- Community support  
- Student support  
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

Date of Committee Review: 09/24/2019  
Budget Section Approval Required: [ ] Yes  
[ ] No

Date Scope Approved: N/A  
Date Scope Denied:  
Date of Budget Section Approval Granted: 

Submit completed form and all documentation to: patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129

APPROVED
I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association and Foundation a gift of $129,000.00. This gift is to be used as follows:

$70,000 to the [name of fund]

To be paid on or before 12/31/2019

Please make checks payable to UND Alumni Association and Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

[Address]

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

[Name]

To be displayed for recognition purposes.

Anonymous: With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

[Signature]

Date: [3-1-19]

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)
   All automatic payments are processed on the 1st and 15th of the month.
1. **DONOR AND ENDOWMENT:** The donors, hereinafter referred to as “the Donors”, desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota (“the University”), hereby establish the Scholarship Endowment (“the Fund”) within the UND Alumni Association and Foundation (“the Foundation”). It is the intent of the Donors to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions (“the contribution total”) reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation’s gift acceptance policy (“the minimum amount”). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount ($25,000), no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with a similar existing endowment or spend for the purposes designated.

   1. is a UND graduate and a former U.S. Air Force Pilot, who during three tours in Southeast Asia flew 225 combat missions, and was awarded the Distinguished Flying Cross, seven Air Medals and the Republic of Vietnam Cross of Gallantry. He flew the aircraft North Vietnamese feared most, a 488,000 pound plane whose reputation in attacks is legendary. The B-52 Stratofortress is the “great white shark” of military aviation, a gargantuan machine with a 185-foot wingspan, eight Pratt & Whitney engines, and a cavernous bomb bay that holds up to 105 500-pound bombs. This awesome aerial behemoth prowled the skies at 40,000 feet and could deliver its weapons as close as 1000 feet to friendly troops.

2. **PURPOSE:** When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for a scholarship for a student majoring in Aviation within the John D. Odegard School of Aerospace Sciences.

3. **PAYOUT POLICY:** The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors (“the Board”).
4. **ENDOWMENT MANAGEMENT**: When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation's other endowments and manage the Fund's assets as part of the Foundation's investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation's Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board. The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 (“UPMIFA”). The Fund constitutes an “institutional fund” within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

5. **ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION**: The Donors or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.

6. **PUBLICITY**: The Donors agree that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.

7. **AGREEMENT MODIFICATION**: If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donors in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donors’ original intent.

8. **ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT**: For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire “gift instrument” with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donors and any other persons with respect to the

---

Nancy Pederson  
VP of Finance  
UND Alumni Association and Foundation

---

3591 University Ave. Stop 8157  |  Grand Forks, ND 58202  
giftplanning@UNDfoundation.org  |  701.777.2611  |  UNDAlumni.org
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9/11/2019</td>
<td>University of North Dakota</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>President Joshua Wynne</td>
<td>701-777-2514</td>
<td><a href="mailto:joshua.wynne@und.edu">joshua.wynne@und.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Scholarship Endowment - School of Aerospace Sciences</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Allocations from this endowment will provide scholarships for undergraduate Atmospheric Science majors with preference given to students from Minnesota or North Dakota.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota’s Scholarships well into the future.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project is advancing academics through:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>☑ Scholarships</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Endowed Chair(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Educational Infrastructure</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>$242,908.81</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pledge Amount</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash Amount</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
<th>Other Sources (if applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

**Equal payments over seven years beginning December 2020**

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
<th>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>09/24/2019</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Budget Section Approval Required: [ ] Yes [X] No

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association and Foundation a gift of $50,000.00. This gift is to be used as follows:

$50,000.00 to Atmospheric Sciences Endowment

To be paid in equal annual payments over 7 years, beginning on 12/31/2020

Please make checks payable to UND Alumni Association and Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

[Address]

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

This is how your name will be displayed for recognition purposes:

Anonymous: With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

I prefer this gift to be anonymous: [ ] Yes

9/11/2019

Date Signature Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)

*All automatic payments are processed on the 1st and 15th of the month.*

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

☐ New Endowment  ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities  ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity  ☐ New Donor Advised Fund
Atmospheric Sciences Endowment

hereinafter referred to as the Donor, desiring to invest in the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota, has established the Atmospheric Sciences Endowment within the University of North Dakota Foundation.

It is the intent of the Donor to make periodic gifts to this endowment until it reaches the minimum level to become fully endowed and administered accordingly by the University of North Dakota Foundation gift acceptance policy. Until the endowment reaches the required minimum funding level, no interest shall accrue and no annual allocations shall be distributed.

Upon reaching the minimum level, the principal of the then recognized endowment shall be commingled with other endowments and managed in the investment portfolio of the UND Foundation. The investment portfolio shall be part of the annual audit of the University of North Dakota Foundation, conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the UND Foundation Audit & Risk Committee and Board of Directors. The portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the established investment policy adopted by the UND Foundation Board of Directors.

The investment goal, based on total return, aims to provide a meaningful allocation while preserving the purchasing power of the endowment against inflation, thereby ensuring intergenerational equity. Allocations shall be distributed each year in accordance with the UND Foundation spending policy adopted by the Board of Directors and only for the purposes as designated by the Donor in this agreement.

The Donor or other persons may, at any time, either with a direct or deferred gift arrangement, make additional contributions to the University of North Dakota Foundation to be added to this endowment. If the Atmospheric Sciences Endowment has not attained the minimum endowment funding level within five years, the UND Foundation shall spend the then-existing fund balance for the established purpose or as closely reflecting the Donor’s original intent.
Allocations from this endowment will provide scholarships for undergraduate Atmospheric Science majors with preference given to students from Minnesota or North Dakota.

The Donor agrees to publicity being given to the establishment of the endowment and to the annual presentation of allocations.

The University of North Dakota Foundation, as Trustee of the Atmospheric Sciences Endowment shall be entitled to compensation for services hereinafter according to the Trustee’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

If, at any time in the future, changes at the University of North Dakota make the purpose as designated by the Donor no longer applicable, obsolete, inappropriate, or impracticable, and if the Donor is no longer available to select another purpose, the Donor hereby authorizes the Board of Directors of the UND Foundation to designate an alternative purpose that most closely reflects the Donors original intent without court approval.

Laura Block  
Associate Executive Vice President  
Chief Financial Officer  
University of North Dakota Foundation